

Part 3:
Area Specific Matters

DESIGNATIONS –
NGĀ PAE TAUPAPA

The designations in the district are listed by Requiring Authority in alphabetical order. The conditions relating to certain designations are provided below the list of designations for each requiring authority. A code has been assigned to each designation, which enables cross-reference to its location on the planning maps. Where the underlying zone shown in the designation schedule differs from the planning maps, the planning maps take preference.

CONTENTS

Chorus NZ Ltd.....	3
Kiwirail Holdings Limited.....	7
Kordia Limited.....	8
Minister for children	11
Minister of Education	14
Minister of Police/NZ.....	28
Minister of Justice.....	29
Minister of Conservation	30
New Zealand Transport Agency.....	33
Radio New Zealand Limited	34
Rotorua District Council	36
RDC RESERVES.....	36
RDC Roads.....	135
Pump Stations.....	140
Reservoirs	162
Headworks	169
Waste Water Treatment Plants	176
Landfill and Dog Pound.....	185
Refuse Transfer Stations	185
Recycle Centres.....	187
Rural Fire Station	188
Rotorua Airport.....	189
Rotorua Regional Airport Limited	195
Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	207
Transpower NewZealand Limited	208
Unison Networks Limited.....	210



CHORUS NZ LTD

Status: CNZ is Operative

In the following Table, 'Telecommunication' means telecommunication, radio communication and ancillary purposes, including existing works, facilities and future upgrades.

CNZ-001 Kaharoa Exchange

Kaharoa Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-001
Designation purpose	Telecommunication
Site identifier	Part Pekehaua No 2 Block Central Road ML5436
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 309, 512, 533

CNZ-002 Lake Ngahewa Exchange

Lake Ngahewa Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-002
Designation purpose	Telecommunication
Site identifier	Part section 55 Block III Paeroa Survey District State Highway 38 SO42096
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 542

CNZ-003 Lynmore Exchange

Lynmore Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-003
Designation purpose	Telecommunication

Site identifier	Part Owhatiura South 7 Section 29 Block I Tarawera Survey District 421 Te Ngae Road SO42096
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 338, 537

CNZ-004 Mamaku Exchange

Mamaku Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-004
Designation purpose	Telecommunication
Site identifier	Lot 2 Kaponga Street DPS83116
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 514, 532

CNZ-005 Ngongotaha Exchange

Ngongotaha Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-005
Designation purpose	Telecommunication
Site identifier	Lot 2 Ngongotaha Road DPS53584
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 1 Maps 315, 533

CNZ-006 Ngakuru Exchange

Ngakuru Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-006
Designation purpose	Telecommunication

Site identifier	Part Lot 1 Whirinaki Valley Road DPS2623
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 541

CNZ-007 Okere Falls

Designation unique identifier	CNZ-007
Designation purpose	Telecommunication
Site identifier	Part section 6 Block VI Rotoiti Survey District 5 Okere Falls Road SO41460
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 370, 534

CNZ-008 Reporoa Exchange

Designation unique identifier	CNZ-008
Designation purpose	Telecommunication
Site identifier	Lot 1 Broadlands Road DPS60472
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 396, 546

CNZ-009 Rerewhakaaitu Exchange

Designation unique identifier	CNZ-009
Designation purpose	Telecommunication
Site identifier	Section 1 Ash Pit Road

	SO41842
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 394, 543

CNZ-010 Rotoiti Exchange

Designation unique identifier	CNZ-010
Designation purpose	Telecommunication
Site identifier	Lot 25 24 Aoturoa Avenue DPS8832
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4 Maps 380, 534

CNZ-011 Waikite Exchange

Designation unique identifier	CNZ-011
Designation purpose	Telecommunication
Site identifier	Part Rotomahana Parekarangi Waikite Valley Road 6A2, 3B2 SO40690
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 541



KIWIRAIL HOLDINGS LIMITED

KRH-001 Railway Corridor

Paeroa Range Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	
Designation unique identifier	KRH-001
Designation purpose	Railway, including road and rail crossings
Site identifier	Various
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Various Maps 311, 312, 314, 315, 317, 320, 321, 325, 513, 514, 531, 532, 533, 536, 537



KORDIA LIMITED

KL-001 Paeroa Range Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility

Paeroa Range Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	
Designation unique identifier	KL-001
Designation purpose	Broadcasting and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Part Rotomāhana Parekarangi 3A3B5A Blk V Paeroa SD SO44920
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes –listed below Conditions for KL-001
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1 Maps 541

Conditions for KL-001:

1. The following conditions shall apply to Kordia Limited's designation on part Rotomāhana Parekarangi 3A3B5A Blk V Paeroa SD:
 - a. There shall be only one lattice tower on the designated land, with a maximum height of 40 metres above existing ground level, at any one time with the exception of temporary structures for construction and/or maintenance purposes. Any temporary structures shall be removed at the end of such work.
 - b. The emission of electrical or electromagnetic radiation shall comply with the New Zealand Standards NZS2772.1 (1999). Radio Frequency Fields: part 1 Maximum Exposure Levels – 3kHz – 300GHz.
2. The placement or erection of the following equipment on the lattice tower and existing structures on the site shall be permitted without the provision of any outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991:
 - a. Up to a total of twelve dish antennas, each with a maximum diameter greater than 2 metres but less than 4 metres.
 - b. Broadcasting, telecommunication and radio communication antennas including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, but no single antenna dish or panel shall have a solid frontal surface area of greater than 4m² or 2 metres in diameter in the case of dish antenna, unless otherwise specified above.
3. No new structures other than those specified in above Conditions for KL-001.2 shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.
4. Any new antenna or structures above 10 metres in height shall be constructed from materials which minimise the reflection of light (subject to civil aviation requirements).
5. It shall comply with the following noise provisions:

- a. That during the construction of future extensions of the complex, the requiring authority shall ensure that the builders operate their plant and equipment in compliance with NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise.
- b. During normal operation, the requiring authority shall ensure that the noise emissions from the site, when measured at the notional boundary of any affected residence shall not exceed the following noise levels:

Daytime:	Monday to Friday	7 am - 6 pm	50 dB Leq
	Saturday	7 am - 12 noon	50 dB Leq
Evening	Monday to Friday	6 pm to 10 pm	40 dB Leq
	Saturday	12 noon - 10 pm	40 dB Leq
Night time:	At all other times, including Sundays and Public Holidays		40 dB Leq
			75 dBA L _{max}

- c. Noise levels shall be measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6801:2008 “Acoustics – Measurement of Environmental Sound” and assessed in accordance with NZS 6802:2008 “Acoustics – Environmental Noise”.
6. The above conditions do not restrict the continued use of equipment and structures currently on the designated land, and those on land adjoining the designated land, including those specified in item 1(b) of the Notice of Requirement. This equipment includes (but is not limited to) three wooden guide masts (auxiliary mono-poles) with antennas less than 20 metres.

KL-002 Pukepoto Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility

Pukepoto Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	
Designation unique identifier	KL-002
Designation purpose	Broadcasting and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Part Ngāti Whakaue Amalgamated ML20323
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes –listed below Conditions for KL-002
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 525, 537

Conditions for KL-002:

The following conditions shall apply to Kordia Limited’s designation on Part Ngāti Whakaue Amalgamated ML 20323 (Pukepoto Hill).

1. The following equipment shall be permitted to be attached to or erected on the existing towers and structures or elsewhere on the site, on a permanent basis without the provision of any outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991:
 - a. Up to two dish antennas with a maximum diameter greater than 2.5 metres but less than 5.0 metres.
 - b. Broadcasting, telecommunication and radio communication antennas including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, but no single antenna dish or panel shall have a solid frontal surface area of greater than 5.0 m² or 2.5 metres in diameter in the case of dish antennas, unless otherwise specified in (a) above.

2. No new structures shall be erected on the site without submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 other than those set out in above Conditions for KL-002.1 or structures which are either intended to replace the structures existing on the site or any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures (provided that such temporary structures will be removed once any such maintenance or repair has ceased).
3. Radio frequency radiation emissions from the site shall comply with standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields (Maximum Exposure Levels – 3kHz to 300GHz).
4. For any alterations or additions to the facility requiring earthworks the applicant shall detail consultation with tangata whenua in the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.
5. The height of any mast and attached antenna shall be capped at a maximum height of 50metres.
6. It shall comply with the following noise provisions:
 - a. That during the construction of future extensions of the complex, the requiring authority shall ensure that the builders operate their plant and equipment in compliance with NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise.
 - b. During normal operation, the requiring authority shall ensure that the noise emissions from the site, when measured at the notional boundary of any affected residence shall not exceed the following noise levels:

Daytime:	Monday to Friday	7 am - 6 pm	50 dB LAeq
	Saturday	7 am - 12 noon	50 dB LAeq
Evening	Monday to Friday	6 pm to 10 pm	40 dB LAeq
	Saturday	12 noon - 10 pm	40 dB LAeq
Night time:	At all other times, including Sundays and Public Holidays		40 dB LAeq 75 dBA L _{max}

- c. Noise levels shall be measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6801:2008 “Acoustics – Measurement of Environmental Sound” and assessed in accordance with NZS 6802:2008 “Acoustics – Environmental Noise”.



MINISTER FOR CHILDREN

MCHI-001 Youth Justice Residential Centre - Central

Youth Justice Residential Centre – Central (538 S.H.30).	
Designation unique identifier	MCHI-001
Designation purpose	Youth Justice Residential Centre, operated and maintained in terms of section 364 of the Children, Young Persons and their Families Act 1989.
Site identifier	Pt Parekarangi A9 ML 18588 Pt Lot 1 DPS89065
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes –listed below Conditions for MCHI-001
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 351, 521. 537

Conditions for MCHI-001:

The following conditions shall apply:

1 Occupancy

The Minister for Children - Youth Justice Residential Centre – Central (hereinafter “the residence”) shall provide for up to forty (40) children and young persons at any one time.

2. Community Liaison Committee

A Community Liaison Committee shall be established to provide opportunities for management at the residence and the community to be informed and contribute ideas to improve the operation of the residence and maintain safety and security for the community. In accordance with Regulation 34 of the Children, Young Persons and Their Families (Residential Care) Regulations 1996, the Committee shall comprise:

- a. Two persons residing in and representative of the community in which the residence is situated;
- b. Two persons appointed by the local authority having jurisdiction over the area in which the residence is situated;
- c. Two persons representing the Tangata Whenua of the area in which the residence is situated;
- d. A member of the Police;
- e. The Manager of the residence or a senior member of staff of the residence to attend meetings of the Committee in the absence of the Manager;
- f. A representative of the members of staff of the residence;
- g. A representative of the children and young persons in the residence; and
- h. Such other person or persons as the Committee invites to be members of the Committee.

Reports shall be kept of the minutes, outcomes and actions arising from the meetings of the Community Liaison Committee and these shall be provided to the Rotorua District Council on an annual basis.

3. Security Management Plan

A Security Management plan for the residence shall be formulated and implemented in consultation with the Community Liaison Committee and relevant emergency services.

4. The Requiring Authority shall adopt travel demand initiatives as part of the Notice of Requirement. Such initiatives could include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. A bus service to take employees to and from work.
- b. A bus service available on occasions to take visitors to and from the site.

5. Any sign to be erected on site that is visible from State Highway 30 shall comply with the Rotorua district plan and the following requirements:

- a. The message on the sign should be clear, concise and easy to read.
- b. The minimum lettering height of all words shall be no less than 160mm because the speed environment is greater than 70km/h.
- c. There shall be no more than six words and/or symbols, with a maximum of 40 characters.
- d. Colour combinations, legends and symbols, shall not be similar to those used for traffic signs as defined in the Traffic Regulations 1979.
- e. There shall be no use of reflectorized materials.
- f. The sign shall not be illuminated or moving.

6. Noise

a. Operational Noise

Noise generated by all activities on the site shall not exceed the following noise limits at the notional boundary of any dwelling:

Rural 1 Zone - Maximum Noise Levels		
Daytime	Evening	Night-time
Monday to Friday: 7am to 6pm; Saturday: 7am to 12 noon	Monday to Friday: 6pm to 10pm; Saturday: 12 noon to 10pm	At all other times including Sundays and Public Holidays
45dB L _{Aeq} (24h)	40dB L _{Aeq} (24h)	40dB L _{Aeq} (24h) 75dB L _{max}

b. Note:

Noise shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS6801:2008 and NZS6802:2008. The notional boundary in the rural zone is defined as a line 20 metres from the façade of any dwelling or the legal boundary where this is closer to the dwelling.

7. Landscaping

Landscape treatment and all planting shall be maintained including replacement planting for the life of the residence. The revegetation shall generally comprise locally sourced native species such as, but not

limited to, karamu, rewarewa, kanuka, mahoe and kohuhu.

8. Lighting and Headlight Glare

All lighting for secure outdoor recreational areas on the site shall be designed and operated to meet the requirements of AS/NZS 4282 Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.



MINISTER OF EDUCATION

In the following table, *Education Purposes* means the provision of instruction and/or training and may include such uses as early childhood education services, schools, community education, tertiary educational institutions, work skills training centres, outdoor education centres, sport training establishments and out of school care services and includes their ancillary administrative and support facilities (including cultural, recreational or communal and in the case of Rotorua Boys High School, accommodation).

MEDU-001 Aorangi Primary School

Aorangi Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-001
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 3 Gem Street, Pukehāngi, Rotorua, 3015 DPS19857
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 323, 537

MEDU-002 Broadlands Primary School

Broadlands Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-002
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 4-6 2986 Broadlands Road, Reporoa, 3081 DPS28027
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 546

MEDU-003 Glenholme Primary School

Glenholme Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-003
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Pt Lots 1-3 149 Ranolf Street, Glenholme, Rotorua, 3010

	DP33122 and DP28608 Pts Sec 35 Suburbs of Rotorua
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 335, 537

MEDU-004 Horohoro Primary and Pre-School

Horohoro Primary School and Pre School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-004
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 69 Apirana Road, Rotorua, 3077 SO406235
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 536

MEDU-005 Kāharoa Primary School

Kaharoa Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-005
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	296 Kāharoa Road, RD6, Rotorua, 3096 SO42559 Pt Secs 2 and 2A Blk V Rotoiti SD and Closed Road shown on SO42559
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 503, 508, 533

MEDU-006 Kaitao Intermediate School

Kaitao Intermediate School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-006
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	30 Bell Road, Western Heights, Rotorua, 3010 Pt Kaitao Rotohokahoka 1M No.4 Blk and Lot 16 DPS4518
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the	

Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 324, 537

MEDU-007 Kāwaha Point Primary and Pre-school

Kāwaha Point Primary and Pre-school	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-007
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	72-100 Aquarius Drive, Rotorua, 3010 Pt Kāwaha 3F1, Lot 35 DPS26077
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320, 321, 537

MEDU-008 Kea Street I.H.C. School

Kea Street I.H.C. School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-008
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Kea Street, Selwyn Heights, Rotorua, 3015 Lots 54-56 and 63-64 DPS7599
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320, 537

MEDU-009 Lynmore Primary School

Lynmore Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-009
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Iles Road Lots 1-16 and 76 DPS8
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 338, 537

MEDU-010 Malfroy Primary School

Malfroy Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-010
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	196 Malfroy Road, Utuhina, Rotorua, 3015 Pt Sec 78 Suburbs of Rotorua SO35732
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 334, 335, 537

MEDU-011 Mamakū Primary School

Mamakū Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-011
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Matai Street Sec 1 and 2 Blk XXII Mamakū Village Sec 3 and 4 Blk XXIII Mamakū Village Pt Sec 3 Blk XXII Mamakū Village SO11240, SO11240, and SO39026
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 514, 532

MEDU-012 Mihi Primary School

Mihi Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-012
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	76 Springs Road, Reporoa, 3083 Sec 27 Blk XIV Paeroa SD SO37852
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 526, 545

MEDU-013 Mokoia Intermediate School

Mokoia Intermediate School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-013
Designation purpose	Education Purposes

Site identifier	Brent Road Sec 1 SO41638
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 329, 339, 537

MEDU-014 Ngākuru Primary School

Ngākuru Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-014
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	913 Whirinaki Valley Road, Ngakuru, 3077 Sec 22 Blk II, Ngōngōtahā SD SO27140
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 541

MEDU-015 Ngōngōtahā Primary School

Ngōngōtahā Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-015
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Cnr Hood Street and School Road Lots 46 to 51 DP18362 Sec 1 SO37238 Sec 1 SO37126 Pt Sec 1 Blk XVI Rotorua SD
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 314, 315, 533

MEDU-016 Ōtonga Primary School

Ōtonga Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-016
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	105 Ōtonga Road, Springfield, Rotorua, 3015 Pt Sec 61 Blk IV Horohoro SD SO35730
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the	

Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 343, 537

MEDU-017 Ōwhata Primary School

Ōwhata Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-017
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Brent Road, Rotorua, 3010 Sec 1 SO41638
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 329, 339, 537

MEDU-018 Reporoa College

Reporoa College	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-018
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Massey Road, Reporoa, 3083 Sec 4 Blk III Suburbs of Reporoa SO21183 Pt Sec 5 Blk III Suburbs of Reporoa SO38910
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 396, 546

MEDU-019 Reporoa Primary and Pre-School

Reporoa Primary and Pre-School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-019
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Massey Road, Reporoa, 3083 Sec 10 and 12 Blk II Reporoa Township, Pt Sec 11 Blk II Reporoa Township, Lot 1 Blk II Sec 14 Reporoa Township Lots 1 and 2 DP398159
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 396, 546

MEDU-020 Lake Rerewhakaaitu School

Lake Rerewhakaaitu School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-020
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	9 Ash Pit Road, Rerewhakaaitu, 3073 Kāingaroa SD SO39844
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 3 Maps 394, 543

MEDU-021 Te Kura Kaupapa Māori o Rotoiti

Te Kura Kaupapa Māori o Rotoiti	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-021
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	S.H. 30 Tautara 21A3 ML17932, Pt Tautara 2 Blk ML6963, Pt Haroharo 2 Blk ML6963
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 382, 534

MEDU-022 Rotokawa Primary School

Rotokawa Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-022
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	6 Rotokawa Road, Owata, Rotorua, 3074 Sec 4 Blk XIV Rotoiti SD SO21534
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 369, 537

MEDU-023 Lake Rotoma Primary School

Lake Rotoma Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-023
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Manawahe Road, Sec 5 Blk X Rotorua SD and Lot 1 DP34929

Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 388, 535

MEDU-024 Rotorua Boys High School

Rotorua Boys High School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-024
Designation purpose	Education Purposes – including accommodation
Site identifier	Old Taupo Road Secs 1, 3 SO24396 and 4 Blk LX Town of Rotorua SO28044
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 325, 335, 537

MEDU-025 Rotorua Girls High School

Rotorua Girls High School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-025
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Old Taupo Road Pt Lot 1 DP15804
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 334, 335, 537

MEDU-026 Rotorua Intermediate and Pre-School

Rotorua Intermediate and Pre-School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-026
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Malfroy Road Pt Secs 14 and 15 Suburbs of Rotorua
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 2 Maps 335, 537

MEDU-027 Rotorua Lakes High School

Rotorua Lakes High School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-027
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Reeve Road Lot 1 DPS6141 Blk II Tarawera SD
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 329, 339, 537

MEDU-028 Rotorua Primary School

Rotorua Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-028
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Arawa Street Sec 2 SO4069 and 11 Blk LVIII Town of Rotorua SO31362, and Pts Sec 3 Blk LVIII Town of Rotorua SO21338, SO19793, SO31362
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 3 Maps 325, 326, 537

MEDU-029 School Playing Field

School Playing Field	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-029
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Malfroy Road Lot 1 DPS22494
Lapse date	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 333, 334, 537

MEDU-030 Selwyn Primary School

Selwyn Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-030
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Old Quarry Road, Rotorua Lakes Council Lot 53 DPS6983

Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320, 537

MEDU-031 Te Kura Kaupapa Māori o Hurunga-te-rangi

Te Kura Kaupapa Māori o Hurunga-te-rangi	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-031
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Rotorua School for Young Parents Rotorua School for Youth Parents Childcare Centre, To Te Ra Kōhanga Reo, Sunset Road Lot 118 DPS7760
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 324, 334, 537

MEDU-032 Sunset Primary School

Sunset Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-032
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	140/170 Sunset Road, Mangakakahi, Rotorua, 3015 Lot 359 DPS7759
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 324, 334, 537

MEDU-033 Upper Atiamuri Primary School

Upper Atiamuri Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-033
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	S.H 30 Pt Sec 31 Blk III Atiamuri SD Pt Lot 1 DP31202 and Closed Road shown on SO41040
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 540

MEDU-034 Waiariki Bay of Plenty Polytechnic

Waiariki Bay of Plenty Polytechnic	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-034
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Pt Lot 2 DP233567
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 344, 537

MEDU-035 Waikite Valley Primary and Pre-School

Waikite Primary and Pre-School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-035
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Waikite Valley Road Sec 92 Blk I Paeroa SD SO36866
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 541

MEDU-036 Westbrook Primary School

Westbrook Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-036
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	362 Malfroy Road, Westbrook, Rotorua, 3015 Pt Kaitao Rotohokahoka 3C4B SO44591
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 333, 537

MEDU-037 Western Heights High School

Western Heights High School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-037
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Old Quarry Road Pt Kaitao Rotohokahoka 1L2A and 1L2B Lots 1 and 5 DPS5224 and Secs 3 to 5 SO57826
Lapse date	Has been given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 319, 320, 517, 537

MEDU-038 Western Heights Primary School

Western Heights Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-038
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	197 Clayton Road, Mangakakahi, Rotorua, 3015 Lot 255 DPS5333
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 323, 537

MEDU-039 Te Kura o te Whakarewarewa

Te Kura o te Whakarewarewa	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-039
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Accessed from Sala Street Pt Sec 4 Blk I Tarawera S.D SO52682 Pt Sec 18 Blk I Tarawera SD SO29554
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Business and Innovation 1, Residential 1 Maps 345, 346, 537

MEDU-040 Whangamarino Primary and Pre-School

Whangamarino Primary and Pre-School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-040
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Accessed from S.H.33 Pts Ōkere 1C SO21530 and 1C3C2G2B, ML19450
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 373, 522, 533, 534

MEDU-41 Waiariki Bay of Plenty Polytechnic

Waiariki Bay of Plenty Polytechnic	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-041
Designation purpose	Education Purposes: Forestry and agriculture training, including forestry, timber processing and manufacturing, horticulture, agriculture, biotechnology and associated training, storm water discharge, and vehicle parking and access
Site identifier	Waipa Campus Lot 1 DPS48778
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Waiariki Bay of Plenty Polytechnic
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 2 Gazette Reference: 1991 p.3456 Maps 356

Conditions for Waiariki Bay of Plenty Polytechnic:

1. Any building or structure for which an outline plan will be submitted shall be no closer than 5 metres from the site boundary.

MEDU-42 Te Wharekura o Ngāti Rongomai

Te Wharekura o Ngāti Rongomai	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-042
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Accessed by 116 SH 30 Tikitere Lot 2 DPS13868
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Te Wharekura o Ngāti Rongomai
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 363

Conditions for Te Wharekura o Ngāti Rongomai

1. Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the following building bulk and form standards with reference to MDEU-FIGURE 1
 - a. Area B maximum building height - 12m;
 - b. Area B site coverage will not exceed 25%;
 - c. Area A1 maximum building height - 7.5m;
 - d. Areas A1 and A2 (combined) site coverage will not exceed 25%;
 - e. Area A2 maximum building height – 12m; and
 - f. Building setback – 10m from all boundaries unless written approval for a smaller setback is obtained from the adjacent landowner. In this condition, the term ‘adjacent landowner’ would include properties to the north of SH1 whos boundary would otherwise adjoin 116 SH30 if SH1 did not exist

(i.e. 111 and 137 SH30).



MEDU-FIGURE1 – Conditions map for Te Wharekura o Ngāti Rongomai



MINISTER OF POLICE/NZ

MPOL-001 Police radio communication site

Police radio communication site (317m/sq)	
Designation unique identifier	MPOL-001
Designation purpose	Police Purposes
Site identifier	Pt Rotohakoha D North 6 ML8735
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes-listed below Conditions for Police radio communication site
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 517, 536

Conditions for Police radio communication site:

1. That all equipment transmitting radiofrequency energy shall comply with the limits for public exposure in New Zealand Standard NZS2772.1:1999.1 at any place where the public has reasonable access.
2. That any antennas erected onto the mast are limited to those for use by the Police and any crown entities where their radio network is managed by the Police.

MPOL-002 Rotorua Police Station

Rotorua Police Station	
Designation unique identifier	MPOL-002
Designation purpose	Police Purposes: Police Station and custodial facility with associated structures and activities, vehicle parking and access
Site identifier	Hauptapa Street, Fenton Street, and Pukuatua Street Sections 1-4, 8 and 9 Blk XXXI Town of Rotorua
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: City Centre 1 Gazette Reference: 1964 p.95 and 1977 p.1655 Maps 517, 536



MINISTER OF JUSTICE

MJUS-001 Courthouse

Courthouse	
Designation unique identifier	MJUS-001
Designation purpose	Courthouse
Site identifier	1162 Tutanekai Street, Rotorua 3010 Secs 1,2 and Pt Secs 3, 6, and 7 Blk XXIII Town of Rotorua 29922 m ²
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: City Centre 1 Maps 326, 537



MINISTER OF CONSERVATION

MCON-001 Lake Orotu Wildlife Management Reserve

Lake Orotu Wildlife Management Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	MCON-001
Designation purpose	Wildlife Management Reserve
Site identifier	Part Sec 1, SO60385, shown as 'B' on section 1 SO61418. 23.0600ha
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Gazette Reference: 2003, p3530 Maps 542

MCON-002 Maungaongaonga Scenic Reserve

Maungaongaonga Scenic Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	MCON-002
Designation purpose	Scenic Reserve
Site identifier	SO48368 Pt Sec 43, Blk II, Paeroa S.D. 191.3350ha
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Gazette Reference: 1980, p.1345 Maps 542

MCON-003 Te Kopia Scenic Reserve

Te Kopia Scenic Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	MCON-003
Designation purpose	Scenic Reserve
Site identifier	Sec 2 SO387596 - 615.5715ha; Secs 8 Blk VIII Ngōngōtahā SO47656 - 228.7484ha; Sec 8 Blk IX Paeroa SD SO47658 - 522.6514ha; Lot 1 DPS44305 – 45.69ha; Sec 1 SO59249 – 398.09ha; Sec 35 Blk V Paeroa SD – 420.9505ha; Lot 3 DP26072 – 95910ha; Sec 5 Blk VIII Ngōngōtahā SD – 0.0369ha; Sec 6 Blk VIII Ngōngōtahā SD – 0.0671ha
Lapse date	Has been given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 541, 545

MCON-004 Waiōtapu Scenic Reserve

Waiōtapu Scenic Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	MCON-004
Designation purpose	Scenic Reserve
Site identifier	SO47194 Secs 63 and 64, Blk III, Paeroa Survey District – 2.5942ha; Sec 33 and 34 Blk VII Paeroa SD SO47195 – 0.0672ha; Sec 38 Blk VII Paeroa SD SO53943 – 83.0370ha; Pt Sec 1 SO60385 marked A on SO61418 (120.51ha)
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 542

MCON-005 Sulphur Point Government Purpose Reserve

Sulphur Point Government Purpose Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	MCON-005
Designation purpose	Wildlife Sanctuary
Site identifier	Sec 76, Blk I, Tarawera S.D., SO46640, 1.0876ha
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 2 Gazette Reference: 1980, p.94 Maps 326, 336, 537

MCON-006 Ngōngōtahā Fish Trap

Ngōngōtahā Fish Trap	
Designation unique identifier	MCON-006
Designation purpose	Fish Breeding Purposes
Site identifier	Pt Sec 7 Blk XVI and Pt. Sec 20, Blk XV Rotorua S.D., 4.4819ha, SO45392 Pt Lot 2 DPS16600 Blk XVI Rotorua S.D 1.3000ha Pt Okoheriki 1H North 6B2 Black – 0.4388ha S.549383
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Gazette Reference: 1992, p.685 Maps 313, 512, 532

MCON-007 Ngōngōtahā Fish Hatchery

Ngōngōtahā Fish Hatchery	
Designation unique identifier	MCON-007
Designation purpose	Government Purposes Reserve (Fish Hatchery)
Site identifier	Lots 1 and 2 of section 14, Block XV, Rotorua S.D., SO23072, 15.5551ha
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Gazette Reference: 1992, p.685 Maps 516, 532, 536



NEW ZEALAND TRANSPORT AGENCY

NZTA-001 State Highways

State Highways	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-001
Designation purpose	State Highway Purposes
Site identifier	State Highways 5, 30, 30A, 33, 36, and 38 Various
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Various Maps 205



RADIO NEW ZEALAND LIMITED

RNZ-001 Radio Communication Site

Radio Communication Site	
Designation unique identifier	RNZ-001
Designation purpose	Radio communication and telecommunication (including broadcasting) and ancillary purposes and land uses
Site identifier	Pt Ngāti Whakaue Amalgamated ML20325
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Radio Communication Site
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 351, 521, 537

Conditions for Radio Communication Site:

- There shall be only one lattice tower on the designated land, with a maximum height of 120 metres above existing ground level, at any one time with the exception of temporary structures for construction and/or maintenance purposes. Any temporary structures shall be removed at the end of such work.
- The emission of electrical or electromagnetic radiation shall comply with the New Zealand Standard NZS2772.1 (1999): Radio frequency Fields: Part 1 Maximum Exposure Levels – 3kHz – 300GHz.
- The placement or erection of the following equipment on the lattice tower and existing structures on the site shall be permitted without the provision of any outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991:
 - Broadcasting, telecommunication and radio communication antennas including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, but no single antenna dish or panel shall have a solid frontal surface area of greater than 4m² or 2 metres in diameter in the case of dish antenna, unless otherwise specified above.
- No new structures other than those permitted under the district plan or as specified in above Condition for Radio Communication Site 3.a shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.
- Any new antenna or structures above 10 metres in height shall be constructed from materials which minimise the reflection of light (subject to civil aviation requirements).
- All activities shall be conducted and buildings located, designed and used to ensure that noise levels at or within the notional boundary of the nearest building do not exceed the following limits:

Maximum Noise Levels		
Monday to Friday 7.00 am – 7.00pm	45 dBA L ₁₀	
Saturday 7.00 am – 6.00pm	45 dBA L ₁₀	

At all other times including Public Holidays	40 dBA L ₁₀	75 dBA L _{max}
--	------------------------	-------------------------

Noise shall be measured and addressed in accordance with New Zealand Standards:

- a. NZS 6801:1991 – Measurement of Sound
- b. NZS 6802: 1991 – Assessment of Environmental Sound

ADVICE NOTE: Notional Boundary as referred to in this condition means a line 20 metres from the façade of any rural dwelling. Except that where a rural dwelling is not situated on the same title as Radio New Zealand Limited's facilities, the notional boundary means:

- a. a line 20 metres from the façade of that rural dwelling; or
- b. the legal boundary of the title on which that rural dwelling is situated, whichever is the closer to the rural dwelling.

That during any construction work carried out at the site, the requiring authority shall ensure that the builders operate their plant and equipment in compliance with NZS 6803P Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work.

7. The above conditions do not restrict the continued use of infrastructure currently on the designated land, subject to compliance with the noise limits stated in above **Condition** for Radio Communication Site 6. and emission levels specified in above Condition for Radio Communication Site 2. including those specified in item 3.1 of the Notice of Requirement. This infrastructure includes (but is not limited to):
 - a. An aerial mast approximately 110m high, with synthetic support guys, which currently operates three AM signals, and FM antennas which currently operate four FM signals;
 - b. An Aerial Coupling Unit (ACU) Hut;
 - c. An FM Transmitter Hut;
 - d. A radial earth mat which forms part of the aerial system;
 - e. Aerial security fencing approximately 2 metres in height;
 - f. A concrete block AM transmissions building approximately 4 x 8 metres in dimension;
 - g. A diesel generator building of concrete block construction;
 - h. Stock fencing around the transmissions and generator buildings;
 - i. Associated power supply, wires and cables; and
 - j. Road access.
8. That the existing radio and telecommunication aerials and any new aerials shall be surrounded by security fencing at least 2 metres in height and any gate in to this area shall be kept locked at all times.



ROTORUA DISTRICT COUNCIL

Status: RDC is Operative

The designations for Rotorua District Council include reserves, roads and utility services and facilities. These are listed as separate categories according to designation purposes. Where there are general or specific conditions for the designations, these follow each category

RDC RESERVES

The majority of the reserves to be designated are classified as recreation or local purpose reserves under the Reserves Act 1977. To provide greater distinction between them, the requiring authority has classified each reserve in terms of its specific purpose as follows:

1. Green Space: open space for amenity, walking, cycling, horse riding and passive recreation, with some existing minor reserve buildings and a holiday park.
2. Sport and Recreation: organised sporting activities, social sports and non-organised recreation, including sports clubrooms, indoor recreation, and sports events and tournaments. It may include public facilities for events, sport and recreation.
3. Public Gardens: gardens of local and regional significance providing a visitor destination such as the Government Gardens, Kuirau Park and the Murray Linton Rose Garden.
4. Neighbourhood: local reserves for informal recreation, play and amenity space, with some existing minor reserve buildings for pre-school, scouts or local halls.
5. Destination: passive recreation areas besides lakes or waterbodies drawing visitors from a wide area, including hot pool complexes with commercial facilities.
6. Civic Space: social and community open space for events and casual gatherings, including facilities for civic administration and events. Civic Space reserves are currently Jean Batten Park, Amohau Street Reserve, Tau Street Reserve and the Municipal Reserve which contains the Rotorua Convention Centre and Council administration building.
7. Outdoor Adventure: reserves for active outdoor recreation such as mountain biking, horse riding and walking in Waipa Horse Paddock reserve, with amenities such as toilets, parking and visitor information.
8. Natural and Cultural and Historic Heritage: protecting natural and historic heritage values of lake and river margins and native bush areas, as well as cemeteries.
9. Other: a range of reserves with established use for community halls, pre-schools and associated activities.

Each purpose has its own character and expected current and future activities. On any reserve, development and maintenance of the following activities may occur: planting and removal of trees, soft landscaping, revegetation, drainage works, parking areas, pest management, non-organised recreational activities and associated activities.

Infrastructure associated with the reserve purpose may be developed in accordance with an outline plan, e.g. park structures, signs, public art works, playgrounds, walkways and cycle ways, youth facilities (skateboarding, bike trails and pump tracks), minor reserve buildings, boat ramps and jetties, and lease/licence areas.

Conditions relate to all activities and in addition there are specific conditions which arise from specific development plans and existing resource consents granted for individual reserves. The conditions are under section Conditions for Reserves

Each classification has its own expected current and future activities.

Advice Note: Some reserves are located within the Lakes A zone, but have been assigned a designation number e.g. RDC601. For the sake of clarity, these are listed in this Table, but are not covered by the designation described in this appendix as they are located outside the area covered by this appendix.

RDC-601

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix

RDC-602 Aquarius Drive Stream Reserve

Aquarius Drive Stream Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-602
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lots 31 and 32, DPS 26200, included within CFR SA24B/1365 Lots 58, 59, and 60, DPS 47874 Lot 154 DPS 39120 Lot 152 DPS 39119 Lot 18, DPS 76539, CFR SA60D/626.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1, Water 1, Residential 1 Maps 317, 318, 320, 321

RDC-603 Barnard Rd/Chapman Place Esplanade Reserve

Barnard Rd/Chapman Place Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-603
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	15 18, and 19, DPS 22681, CFR's SA22B/65, SA56/451, SA9D/454; Lot 55, DPS 8349, CFR SA2A/1348 Lot 19, and 21, DPS 3754 Lot 1 DP 30027, CFR SA1045/34; Lot 49, DPS 30319 Lot 62, DPS 8349, CFR 1A/742; Lot 63, DPS 7198 Lots 12 and 19, DPS 1375
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Water 1, Residential 1 Maps 320

RDC-604 Blackmore Drive Reserve

Blackmore Drive Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-604

Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 55, DPS 17566; and Lot 54 DPS 17567
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 338, 339

RDC-605 Bloomfield Street Gully Reserve

Bloomfield Street Gully Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-605
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 579, DPS 28872 Lot 613, DPS 35079 Lot 266 DPS 26295 Lot 266 DPS 26294
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 322, 332

RDC-606 Brookdale Drive Reserve

Brookdale Drive Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-606
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 53 DPS 24962
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 314

RDC-607 Brookdale/Streamdale Esplanade Reserve

Brookdale/Streamdale Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-607
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 20959 Lots 2, 3, and 4 DPS 22694 Lots 16, 17, 18 and 19 DPS 37131; Lot 2 and 3 DPS 26687 Lots 37, 39, 40, (part of) 41, and 46, DPS 10337 Lots 6 and 7 DPS 3521 Lot 3 DPS 28664; and sections 34, and 35, Suburbs of Ngōngōtahā, SO 14047.
Lapse date	Has been given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Reserve 1, Rural 1, Rural 2, Water 1 Maps 313, 314, 315

RDC-608 Browning Crescent Plantation Reserve

Browning Crescent Plantation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-608
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lots 169 and 167 DPS 22173, Lots 167 and 170 DPS 22172, and Lots 167 and 171 DPS 22097.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Road Parcel Maps 338

RDC-609

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix

RDC-610 Carrol Place Drainage Reserve

Carrol Place Drainage Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-610
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lots 169 and 167 DPS 22173, Lots 167 and 170 Lot 116, DP 388650, CFR 390514
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 328, 338

RDC-611 Caulfield Place Gully

Caulfield Place Gully	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-611
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 4, DPS62727
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 322

RDC-612 Centennial Park

Centennial Park (parts of which are gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-612
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 1, DPS 61460; Lot 2, DPS 61460, CFR SA54A/986; Lot 42, DPS 28921; Lot 31, DPS 65541, CFR SA53B/982; Lot 35, DPS 65541, CFR SA53B/983; section 102, Block I, Tarawera Survey District; and various parcels that make up part of part Lot 2 DP 23567, two of these parcels (3.1534 ha) located on either side Mokoia Drive on the parks southern boundary are Crown land administered by the Rotorua District Council.
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section RDC460 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 2 Maps 343, 344, 351

RDC-613 Chaucer Place Plantation Reserve

Chaucer Place Plantation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-613
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 168 DPS 23470 Lot 168 DPS 23469
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 328, 338

RDC-614

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix

RDC-615 Devon Street West Reserve

Devon Street West Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-615
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Part Lot 2, Part Lot 3 and Part Lot 4, DPS 10858, contained within part of CFR SA6C/420; section 17 Block IV Horohoro Survey District SO 48905 CFR SA24D/993; Lot 20 DPS 23381; Lot 22 DPS 23382, and Lot 3 DPS 8412
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 334, 343

RDC-616 Edward Payton Grove Gully

Edward Payton Grove Gully	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-616
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 5 DPS62727
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 322, 332

RDC-617 Emery Road Recreation Reserve

Emery Road Recreation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-617
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Pt Haumingi 10A1 DP 26992
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 381

RDC-618 Froude Street Reserve

Froude Street Reserve (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-618
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Section 15, Block L Town of Rotorua, Block I Tarawera Survey District, SO 42771,
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 4, Residential 3, Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 345

RDC-619 Gilliam Crescent Esplanade Reserve

Gilliam Crescent Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-619
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 24, DPS 45542 Lot 23, DPS 4554 Lot 45 DPS 11880
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the	

Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1, Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 342, 343

RDC-620 Gisborne Point Reserve

Gisborne Point Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-620
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lots 18 and 19 DPS 8895
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 379, 380

RDC-621 Goulding Road Esplanade Reserve

Goulding Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-621
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 11, DP 28590 Lot 31, DPS 1384 Lot 21 DPS 2473 Lot 9 DPS 21515
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 373

RDC-622 Hampson Place Esplanade Reserve

Hampson Place Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-622
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lots 10 and 11 DPS 39100
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 311

RDC-623 Harris Street Reserve

Harris Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-623

Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 54 DP 387252
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 312

RDC-624 Holdens Bay Reserve

Holdens Bay Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-624
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Section 6 Block XIV Rotoiti Survey District SO 40368 Lot 115 DPS 1127 Lot 5 DPS 4776
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 367

RDC-625 Joanne Crescent Drainage Reserve

Joanne Crescent Drainage Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-625
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 61 DPS 15074
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 323

RDC-626

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix

RDC-627 Kāwaha Point Pond Reserve

Kāwaha Point Pond Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-627
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 14 DPS 12156 Lot 3 DPS 68357 CFR SA54D/583
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	

Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 321

RDC-628 Kāwaha Point Road Landing Reserve

Kāwaha Point Road Landing Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-628
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Pt Kāwaha 5N3C ML 8667
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 321

RDC-629 Keith Road Reserve

Keith Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-629
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 25 DP 34764 Lot 2 DP 32150 Lot 3 DP 30728 Lot 11 DPS 6681
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Road Parcel Maps 309, 310, 312

RDC-630 Kennedy Bay Bush Reserve

Kennedy Bay Bush Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-630
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 17 DP 31954
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 387

RDC-630 Kennedy Bay Esplanade Reserve

Kennedy Bay Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-631
Designation purpose	Green Space

Site identifier	Lot 4 DP 29144
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 387

RDC-632 Kerswell Terrace Reserve

Kerswell Terrace Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-632
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 2 DPS 61184
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 351

RDC-633 Lake Ōhakuri Reserve

Lake Ōhakuri Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-633
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 5 DPS 68255 CFR SA54D/310
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 541

RDC-634

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix

RDC-635 Linton Park West Reserve

Linton Park West Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-635
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 12741; Lot 1 DPS 7717 and part Lot 52 DPS 237 being a part of CFR SA1B/1384; Lot 2 DPS 16872; Lot 23 DPS 12135 CRF SA67D/83; Lot 73 DPS 12045; Lot 31 DPS 15777; Lot 48 DP 335210 CFR 144256; Lot 50 DP 319044 CFR 123545; Lot 53 DP 319044 CFR 123546; Lot 47 DP 307412 CFR 28671; Lot 49 DP 307412 CFR 28672; Lot 1 DPS 67450 CFR SA54A/640; Lot 1 DPS 36004; Lot 176 DPS 22024; Lots 67 and 68 DPS 43808; Lot 2 DPS SA66A/546; and Lot 3 DPS 82252 CFR SA64D/908.

Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 3, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 322, 323, 333

RDC-636 Manahi Ave/Gemini Street Reserve

Manahi Ave/Gemini Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-636
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 17 DPS 76529 CFR SA60D/625 Lot 4 DPS 43224 Lots 3 and 4 DPS 37765; and Kawaha N33 Block ML 19427
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1, Water 1, Road Parcel Maps 318

RDC-637 Martin Street Reserve

Martin Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-637
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 82472 Lot 35,39 DPS 49752 section 3 SO 57356
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Reserve 3, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 334

RDC-638 McIntyre Ave Plantation Reserve

McIntyre Ave Plantation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-638
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 37 DPS 4375 CFR SA3B/1186 Lot 36 DPS 4375 Statutory actions S.144530
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1

	Maps 336, 345
--	---------------

RDC-639 Merge Lodge Reserve

Merge Lodge Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-639
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 9 DPS 8979
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 389, 390

RDC-640 Michael Place Drainage Reserve

Michael Place Drainage Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-640
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 62 DPS 17007 and Lot 16 DPS 9494
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 323

RDC-641 Mission Bay Reserve

Mission Bay Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-641
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Legal Road and Roadway Reserve being part Waerenga West B Block
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 307

RDC-642 Morehu Road Esplanade Reserve

Morehu Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-642
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Tautara 22N02A1J ML 18528
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the	

Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 385

RDC-643 Munro Place Reserve

Munro Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-643
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 38 DPS 10337
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 314

RDC-644 Nicholson Scenic Reserve

Nicholson Scenic Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-644
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Section 7 Block VIII Mamakū Village SO 11240
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 514

RDC-645 Norrie Place Reserve

Norrie Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-645
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 23 DPS 1504 Lot 1 DPS 6483 Lot 138 DPS 9727 Lot 77 DPS 5422 Lot 26 DP 33453
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 334

RDC-646 Ōhinemutu Lakefront Reserve

Ōhinemutu Lakefront Reserve

Designation unique identifier	RDC-646
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Arataua No and Block ML 10076, CFR SA408/200
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 3 Maps 325

RDC-647

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix

RDC-648 Ōkawa Bay Lake Resort Reserve

Ōkawa Bay Lake Resort Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-648
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Part Mourea Papakāinga 3E14E2No44 Block ML17262; and Lot 2 DPS 41232 CFR SA36A/783.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 357, 358

RDC-649 Ōkawa Bay Reserve

Ōkawa Bay Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-649
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Part Mourea Papakāinga 3E142No44 Block ML 17262
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 358

RDC-650 Ōkawa Bay-Motutawa No.2 Reserve

Ōkawa Bay-Motutawa No.2 Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-650
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Part Lot 7 DPS 35209
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4 Maps 357

RDC-651 Ōkere Road Recreation Reserve

Ōkere Road Recreation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-651
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 14 DPS 13089 CFR SA16B/732 Lot 15 DPS 13089 Lot 3 DP 364553 CFR 332306.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 370, 373

RDC-652 Ōkere Road Reserve

Ōkere Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-652
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 6 DPS 3309
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 370, 373

RDC-653 Old Quarry Road Reserve

Old Quarry Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-653
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 3 DPS 8286
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320

RDC-655 Otamatea Stream Reserve

Otamatea Stream Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-655
Designation purpose	Green Space

Site identifier	Part of Lot 381 DPS 14169 CFR 437824; Lot 382 DPS 14170 CFR 437823; Lot 385 DPS 14171; Lot 145 DPS 12220 CFR SA8A/222; Lot 5 DP 319767 CFR 295234; Lot 6 DPS 319767 CFR 295235; Lot 32 DPS 3531 Lot 3 DPS 554
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Reserve 1 Maps 324

RDC-656 Otaramarae Reserve

Otaramarae Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-656
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 11 DPS 13459 CFR SA25B/982 Lot 12 DPS 13459 CFR SA24C/325; part Otaramarae 3 Block ML 14854; and part Lot 1 DP 24017
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4 Maps 372

RDC-657 Otautu Bay Reserve

Otautu Bay Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-657
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 58 DPS 4289
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4, Reserve 4 Maps 387

RDC-658 Parkcliff Reserve

Parkcliff Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-658
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lots 5-7 DPS 9908 Lot 6 DPS 1205 Lot 26 DPS 10729.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the	

Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 359 The reserve also contains foreshore reserve acquired under section 122 of the Land Act 1908 in 1937.

RDC-659 Pererika Street Reserve

Pererika Street Reserve (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-659
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Part of the Rotorua Town Belt SO 24500
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 335 (Note that the western end of the reserve has been designated for the Victoria Street express roadway)

RDC-660 Pioneer Road Drainage Reserve

Pioneer Road Drainage Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-660
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 88 DP 393131
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 314

RDC-661 Pukeroa Reserve

Pukeroa Reserve (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-661
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Section 13 Block LVIII Town of Rotorua SO 34990
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 3 Maps 325

RDC-662 Ranginui Street Utility Reserve

Ranginui Street Utility Reserve

Designation unique identifier	RDC-662
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Waiteti 2A1A2A5 33 Block ML 17526, included within, and part of CFR SA1C/594
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 312

RDC-663 Reeme Street Reserve

Reeme Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-663
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lots 101 and 102 DP 23433; part Waiteti 2A4 Block and part Waiteti 2A4 Block and part Pārāwai 3 A Block ML 10432 and ML 10279 CFR SA698/20; Lot 51 DPS 246; Lot 31 DP23433, and Crown land which could be claimed by council due to possible as accretion.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 312, 315

RDC-664 Rerewhakaaitu Domain Reserve

Rerewhakaaitu Domain Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-664
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Part section 63 Block I Kāingaroa SD SO 42604, and Lot DPS 66586 part section 70 Block I Kāingaroa SD, section 1 SO453764, SO 52809 to be transferred from Crown to council.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Rural 1 Maps 394

RDC-665 Rerewhakaaitu Lookout Reserve

Rerewhakaaitu Lookout Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-665
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Still part of section 70 Block 1 Kāingaroa SD SO 52809 to be transferred from Crown to council
Lapse date	Has been given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1 Maps 543

RDC-666 Riverholm Drive Reserve

Riverholm Drive Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-666
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 37 DPS 90779
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 324

RDC-667 Rongomaipāpā Road Esplanade Reserve

Rongomaipāpā Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-667
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 2 DPS 63236
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 540

RDC-668 Rotomā Esplanade Reserve

Rotomā Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-668
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Section 7 Block X Rotomā Survey District SO 43523.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 388

RDC-669 Sala Street/ Puarenga Reserve

Sala Street/ Puarenga Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-669
Designation purpose	Green Space

Site identifier	Section 81 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 48407 CFR SA23B/474; part section 26A DP 25689; sections 67-73 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 47114, being included in CFR SA47B/114; and sections 74 and 75 SO 47114.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1, Reserve 1, Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 337, 345, 346

RDC-670 Shirley Street Esplanade

Shirley Street Esplanade	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-670
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 3 DP 30713, Lot 22 DP 33124, Lot 1 DP 23262 and Lot 2 DP 31953
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 324

RDC-671

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix

RDC-673 Streamdale Place Reserve

Streamdale Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-673
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 56 DPS 24964
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 314

RDC-674 Sunset Road Esplanade Reserve

Sunset Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-674
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 55 DPS 9325
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	

Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1 Maps 324

RDC-675 Sunset Road Reserve

Sunset Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-675
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lots 5-8 DPS 8938 and Lot 7 DPS 7606 CFR SA1A/777
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 3, Industrial 1, Reserve 1, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 324

RDC-676 Taahunaatara Reserve

Taahunaatara Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-676
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Part section 18 Block I Ngōngōtahā Survey District SO 40658: and sections 38 and 39, Block XIV Horohoro Survey District, SO 46490, SO 46491, CFR SA29C/174.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1 Maps 540

RDC-677

This reserve is located outside the area covered by this district plan – Lakes A

RDC-678 Taylor Place Reserve

Taylor Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-678
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lots 11 and 21 DPS 46773; and Lot 20 DP 33706
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 545

RDC-679 Te Ākau Rd Reserve

Te Ākau Rd Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-679
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 24 DPS 4211, part Taheke Papakāinga Pt 8A, Blocks VI and VII Rotoiti SD (Recreation Reserve) 0.8860ha; and DPS 4211, part Taheke Papakāinga Pt 8A, Blocks VI and VII Rotoiti SD (Local Purpose- Utility) 0.2585ha
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 4, Rural 1 Maps 373

RDC-680 Te Ākau Road Esplanade Reserve

Te Ākau Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-680
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 3 DP 37007
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 373

RDC-681 Te Piko O Ngāti Pārua Reserve

Te Piko O Ngāti Pārua Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-681
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 91277
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 357

RDC-682 Titoki Place Reserve

Titoki Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-682
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 5 DPS 10858
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 334

RDC-683 Tihi Road Reserve

Tihi Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-683
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 21 DPS 18443 CFR SA17B/196.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 343

RDC-684 Tumai Road Reserve

Tumai Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-684
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 59 DPS 4289
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1 Maps 387

RDC-685 Tutukau/Hapeta Reserve

Tutukau/Hapeta Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-685
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Sections 1 and 2 SO 363230
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1 Maps 526

RDC-686 Tutukau Road Reserve

Tutukau Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-686
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Part Paeroa South BI Block SO 47377 ML 5852.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the	

Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 545

RDC-687 Utuhina Stream Mouth Reserve

Utuhina Stream Mouth Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-687
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Pt Arataua 2B Block, ML 10076
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 3 Gazette Notice 1974 p.2420 Maps 325

RDC-688 Utuhina/Otamatea Stream Reserve

Utuhina/Otamatea Stream Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-688
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Part of Lot 381 DPS 14169 CFR 437824 Lot 382 DPS 14170 CFR 437823; Lot 385 DPS 14171 Lot 145 DPS 12220 CFR SA8A/222 Lot 5 DP 319767 CFR 295234; Lot 6 DPS 319767 CFR 295235; Lot 32 DPS 3531; and Lot 3 DPS 554
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Reserve 3, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 334

RDC-689 Vaile Road Reserve

Vaile Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-689
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 31480
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 545

RDC-690 Vaughan Road Plantation Reserve

Vaughan Road Plantation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC690
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lots 12-14 DPS 71825 CFR SA57D/147, and Lots 12, 13, 14 DPS 71825 Block I, Tarawera SD being a subdivision of Lot 1 DPS 4587
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 Maps 337

RDC-691 Waikuta Road Reserve

Waikuta Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-691
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 23 and DP 31890
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 317

RDC-692 Waiowhero Stream Reserve

Waiowhero Stream Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-692
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 6 DPS 788
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 5, Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 320

RDC-693 Waitawa Place Reserve

Waitawa Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-693
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 109 DPS 25564; Lot 42 DPS 37404; Lot 41 DPS 45144; and Lot 24 DPS 66693 CFR SA54B/504
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 338

RDC-694 Waiteti Stream Mouth Esplanade Reserve

Waiteti Stream Mouth Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-694
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Waiteti 2A1B1E1K2 ML 18354
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 312

RDC-695 Waiteti Stream Reserve

Waiteti Stream Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-695
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lots 103 and 104 DP 27579, and Lot 100 DP 23433
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 312

RDC-696 Whangamoa Drive

Whangamoa Drive	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-696
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 9 DPS 12261
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 375

RDC-697 Wharetoroa Drive East Reserve (Gisborne Point)

Wharetoroa Drive East Reserve (Gisborne Point)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-697
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 32 DPS 8855.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the	

Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4 Maps 380

RDC-698 Whirinaki Valley Road (North East) Reserve

Whirinaki Valley Road (North East) Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-698
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 6 DPS 68254, CFR SA54D/319
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 541

RDC-699 Whirinaki Valley Road Reserve

Whirinaki Valley Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-699
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 23 Block IV Ngōngōtahā Survey District SO 59836
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 541

RDC-700 Wikaraka Street Esplanade Reserve

Wikaraka Street Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-700
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Waiteti 2A2F7 ML 387380 and section 1 SO 382500 CFR 365989
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 312

RDC-701 Wilsons Bay Reserve

Wilsons Bay Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-701
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 15 DPS 532

Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 305

RDC-702 Wright Park

Wright Park	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-702
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 127 DPS 14043 Lot 51 DPS 15325 Part Lot 1 DPS 16433 Lot 1 DPS 36517 CFR SA33A/72 Lot 74 DPS 19641 and Lot 76 DPS 18633
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1 Maps 333

RDC-703 Waingaehe Reserve

Waingaehe Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-703
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 58 DP 33114, Pt Lot 1 DP 30489, Lot 2 DPS 8767, Lot 4 DPS 8767, Lake Bed Survey Office Plan 40140
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Reserve 2, Residential 1 Maps 367, 368

RDC-704 Whittaker Road Reserve

Whittaker Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-704
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Pt Utuhina 3A3B
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 325

RDC-705 Old Quarry Recreation Reserve

Old Quarry Recreation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-705
Designation purpose	Green Space
Site identifier	Lot 2 DPS 21348
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Rural 1 Maps 319, 323

RDC-706 Arawa Park

Arawa Park (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-706
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Section 23, Suburbs of Rotorua, SO 27004
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 3 Maps 336

RDC-707 Depot Street Reserve

Depot Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-707
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 1, DPS 18511, CFR SA17A/350 and part Lot 2 DPS 18511
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 Maps 325

RDC-708 Glenholme Reserve

Glenholme Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-708
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 27 DPS 604; and Lot 46 DPS 327
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1

	Maps 335
--	----------

RDC-709 Horohoro/Ngākuru Reserve Domain

Horohoro/Ngākuru Reserve Domain	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-709
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Pt section 14 Block XIV Horohoro Survey District SO 28060; section 17 Block XIV Horohoro Survey District SO 30890; and section 41 Block XIV Horohoro Survey District SO 47401.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 541

RDC-710 Jessie Martin Park

Jessie Martin Park	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-710
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Part section 1A Block XVI Rotorua SD CFR SA876/153
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 314, 315

RDC-711 Kaharoa Domain

Kaharoa Domain	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-711
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 83189 CFR SA66A/582; and Lot 2 DPS 83189 CFR SA66A/583
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 503, 508

RDC-712 Linton Park East Reserve

Kaharoa Domain	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-712
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 59 DPS 17007 Lot 60 DPS 17006 Lot 27 DPS 14259

	Lot 2 DPS 7717 and part Lot 52 DPS 237 being a part of CFR SA1B/1384 Lot 2 DPS 12741 Lot 1 DPS 9488 CFR SA4b/1177; Lots 171 and 172 DPS 11001 Lot 61 DPS 17005 Lot 1 DPS 8938; and Lot 95 DPS 8698
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 323, 324, 333

RDC-713 Lytton Street Reserve

Lytton Street Reserve (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-713
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Section 139 Suburb of Rotorua SO 36400; and section 172 Suburbs of Rotorua SO 39524. Both sections are part of the Rotorua Domain.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Gazette Reference: 1959 p.566 Maps 336

RDC-714 Mamakū Domain Reserve

Mamakū Domain Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-714
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Section 1 Block XV Mamakū Village SO 11240
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 514

RDC-715 Manuka Crescent Reserve

Manuka Crescent Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-715
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 116 DPS 1628 Lot 22 DPS 1504; and Lot 43 DPS 6110
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the	

Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 334

RDC-716 Marist St Michaels Reserve

Marist St Michaels Reserve (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-716
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Pt section 3 Blk I Tarawera Survey District SO 25860
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 2, Reserve 1 Maps 336

RDC-717 Medical Officers Reserve

Medical Officers Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-717
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lots 1-5 Land Transfer Plan South Auckland TS 34028; Part Lots 1, 4 and 5 Block LV11 Town of Rotorua SO 14041 Parts of Lot 1, 4 and 5 is Crown Land reserved from sale (marginal strips, or land for soil conservation and river control. Approximately 0.5125 ha of the reserve is also part of Mataatua Street, and is legal road
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1 Maps 325

RDC-718 Neil Hunt Park

Neil Hunt Park	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-718
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Section 62 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 45188; section 82 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 45452; part Lot 60 DP 7049; part Lot 61 DP 7049; Lot 59 DP 7049 CFR SA677/76; part Ōwhatirua South No. 1 section 2B Block CFR SA1765/27; Ōwhatirua South 1 No 2A1 Block; Ōwhatirua South 1 No 2A2 Block; Ōwhatirua South 1 No 2A3 Block; Ōwhatirua South 1 No 2A4 Block CFR SAB/328; and Ōwhatirua South 1 No 2A5 Block
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 338

RDC-719 Ngōngōtahā Domain Reserve

Ngōngōtahā Domain Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-719
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Pārāwai I E Block ML 8971 CFR SA289/151; part Pārāwai 1 A Block ML 8971; part Lot 8 DP 9393 CFR SA748/67; Lots 5-6 DP 9393 CFR SA333/213; section 20 Block XVI Rotorua Survey District CFR 494421; Lots 3, 7 and 8 DPS 480; Lot 4 DPS 480 CFR SA1411/47; Lot 5 DPS 480 CFR SA26A789; Lot 6 DPS 480 CFR SA988/17; and Lot 2 DP37460 CFR 494417
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1. Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 315

RDC-720 Ōhakuri Recreation Reserve

Ōhakuri Recreation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-720
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Part Section 13 Block III Atiamuri Survey District SO 41040; section 55 Block III Atiamuri Survey District SO 41040; and section 72 Block III Atiamuri Survey District SO 52035.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 540

RDC-721 Park Road Reserve

Park Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-721
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 33645 CFR SA30B309; Lot 2 DPS 33645 CFR SA30B/310; and Lot 3 DPS 33645 CFR SA30B/311.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 323

RDC-722 Puarenga Park

Puarenga Park (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-722
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Section 81 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 48407 CFR SA23B/474; part section 26A DP 25689; Sections 67-73 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 47114, being included in CFR SA47B/114; and sections 74 and 75 SO 47114.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Reserve 3 Maps 336, 337

RDC-723 Puketawhero Park

Puketawhero Park	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-723
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 25 DPS 48120 CFR SA41B/624; and Lot 5 DPS 74246 CFR SA59D/306.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 328, 329, 338, 339

RDC-724 Ray Boord Park Reserve

Ray Boord Park Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-724
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 84589 CFR SA67A/579 Lot 2 DPS 84589 CFR SA67A/580 Lot 6 DPS 30071 CFR SA27C/1118 Lots 2-4 DP 402328 CFR 407425 Lot 1 DPS 85149, part of CFR SA61C/444 Lots 8-9 DPS 68160 CFR SA54D/21 Lot 4 DPS 81598 CFR SA64B/308 Lot 1 DPS 81599 CFR SA64B/309 Part of Lot 1 and part Lot 3 DPS 10858 which is included within CFR SA6C/420; and section 18 Block IV Horohoro Survey CFR SA24D/994.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 334, 343

RDC-725 Reporoa Domain Reserve

Reporoa Domain Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-725
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Section 15 Block III Takapau Survey District SO 41298,
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1 Maps 546

RDC-726 Reporoa Tennis Courts

Reporoa Tennis Courts	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-726
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Part section 5 Block III Suburbs of Reporoa SD SO 21182
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 325, 396

RDC-727 Rotorua Aquatic Centre

Rotorua Aquatic Centre	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-727
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Tarewa East 1E ML 19477, Tarewa East 3C ML 19747, Tarewa East 2NO17A ML 19747, Tarewa East 2NO12 ML 15468, and Tarewa East 3E ML 19747
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Rotorua Aquatic Centre
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 2 Maps 325

Conditions for Rotorua Aquatic Centre:

The following conditions apply to Kuirau Park area 1:

a. Purpose:

Recreational and commercial water related activities, geothermal and health/ spa related activities, including recreational and competitive swimming and other water based sports and activities, spa and wellness services, gymnasium, and ancillary services for visitors and staff.

b. Activities:

The following activities are allowed in area 1:

- i. Water related recreation activities, including recreational and competitive swimming and other water based sports and activities, and hydrolides.
- ii. Aquatic sport club rooms.
- iii. Spa and wellness services.
- iv. Gymnasium, exercise studios.
- v. Ancillary services for visitors and staff such as cafes and retail and other commercial activities relating to recreation and reserve activities.
- vi. Administration offices.
- vii. Change and toilet facilities and associated activities and areas.
- viii. Temporary and permanent events, including markets.
- ix. Playgrounds.
- x. Active and passive recreation activities.
- xi. Landscaping (hard and soft), including courtyards, covered walkways, and picnic areas.
- xii. Park signs: directional and interpretation.
- xiii. Internal access roads and parking areas.
- xiv. Park structures.
- xv. Public artworks.

Conditions:

Development and management of activities in accordance with the Concept plan shall be subject to the following conditions:

- i. Setbacks for Buildings:

From external boundaries:	5m
Unless as otherwise shown on the Concept plan	
- ii. Maximum height of buildings and structures 10.0m

Except for hydroslide towers up to 18m in height.
- iii. Building Footprint

Maximum total floor area:	17,000m ² (including existing 7,000m ²)
Provided that the maximum footprint for additional buildings shall be as follows:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spa/ wellness centre up to 3000m². • Café and ancillary retail up to 600m². 	
- iv. Building Façades

External walls facing public areas shall be designed and constructed to maximise active frontages to public areas.
- v. Noise

Noise from any activity shall not exceed the limits in the underlying zone.

RDC-728 Rotorua Stadium

Rotorua Stadium	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-728
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 3 DPS 12937, Pt Lot 1 DPS 10858, section 16 Block IV Horohoro Survey District SO 48904, Pt Lot 4 DPS 10858, Pt Kaitao Rotohokahoka 3H ML 9460, and section 15 Block IV Horohoro Survey District SO 46666.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Rotorua Stadium
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 3 [360.308] Maps 334, 343

Conditions for Rotorua Stadium:

The following conditions apply to events which are either an amplified music concert or an activity which requires the use of floodlights (this may include the use of the public address system and amplified music), excluding night-time practices:

a. Interpretation

In these conditions:

- i. “Operator” means the organisation or group contracted or approved by the consent holder or the Rotorua District Council to organise and/or manage any event at the stadium.
- ii. “Stadium” means the Rotorua International Stadium and includes the Number 2 Ground.
- iii. “Event” means an activity which is an amplified music concert or an activity which requires the use of floodlights (this may include the use of the public address system and amplified music), excluding night-time practices.
- iv. “Temporary Structures” means any stage, covered or uncovered, marquee, or similar structure which is erected and maintained on site for no more than 5 days.

b. Number /Operation of Events

There shall be a maximum of 20 events in any 12 month period. For 17 of these events, no more than five shall be amplified music concerts.

c. Hours of Operation

For the five amplified music concerts provided for in condition 2b:

- i. Three events shall conclude by 11.00pm and patrons shall vacate the site by 11.30pm;

Provided that if one of the three events may be held on New Year’s Eve in which case the event shall conclude by 12 midnight but may be followed by a fireworks display after which patrons shall vacate the site within half an hour;

and
- ii. The remaining two events provided for in condition b shall conclude by 10:45pm and patrons shall vacate the site by 11:15pm.

For events other than amplified music concerts, the event shall conclude by 10.00pm and all patrons

shall vacate the site and the floodlights (if used) shall be turned off no later than 10.30pm.

d. Floodlights / Lighting

- i. The lighting structures shall be erected and maintained in accordance with Martin McCaulay Morton Ltd Plans 92878/E dated 29 July 1997.
- ii. The location and design of the lighting structures and lux levels of the lights shall be established and maintained in accordance with Phillips Lighting plans and reports entitled "Report Concerning the Lighting Effects Resulting from the Proposal to Floodlight Rotorua International Stadium", dated July 1997.
- iii. The top of the four lighting support structures shall be no more than 38 metres above the level of the field (RL 293.65m above Moturiki Datum).
- iv. Should the lighting be replaced or upgraded at any time, a suitably qualified lighting professional shall certify that the replaced or upgraded lighting has been correctly installed to comply with the conditions of this consent.
- v. The floodlights shall not operate outside the period covered by the maximum 20 events except to the extent necessary for testing or maintenance of the floodlights and during practices for sporting fixtures and for sound checks preceding amplified music concerts.
- vi. The maximum light spill when measured vertically at the window of any residence adjacent to the Stadium shall be 45 lux unless written consent to.
- vii. All lighting used on the site after 11.00pm for the purposes of providing light to patrons vacating the site after amplified music concerts, shall not exceed a spill light of 8 lux when measured at any residential boundary.

e. Construction Noise

All construction activities on site shall comply with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction.

f. Noise

Noise from an *event* on the site shall not exceed the following noise limits at the boundary of the most affected residential site:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| i. Three amplified music concerts | 90dB LAeq and 95dB LAfmax |
| ii. Two amplified music concerts | 85dB LAeq and 90dB LAfmax |
| iii. Testing of sound equipment | 90dB LAeq and 95dB LAfmax |

And for *events* other than amplified music concerts:

- | | |
|--|---------------------------|
| iv. Public address system | 55dB LAeq and 65dB LAfmax |
| v. Announcements to patrons and amplified music for a maximum duration of up to 60 minutes | 70dB LAeq and 85dB LAfmax |

An adjustment for tonality shall be applied if the level (LAeq) in a one-third octave band exceeds the arithmetic mean of the LAeq levels in the two adjacent bands by more than the value given in the table below:

One-third octave band	Level difference
25 -125 Hz	15 dB
160 – 400 Hz	8 dB

500 – 10000 Hz

5 dB

Where special audible characteristics are observed or determined to be present in the sound under investigation during any measurement sample time, the value of the adjustment (k_2) shall be 5dB for that sample.

- vi. All amplified music concerts shall be monitored for the duration of the concert. The monitoring shall be undertaken at the most affected residential boundary.

The results of this monitoring shall be provided to the Operations Officer, within one month of the event.

A representative nominated by the operator to monitor noise shall immediately report to the event organiser if it is found during noise monitoring that the noise levels in section v are exceeded.

- vii. The operation and testing of the sound system for amplified music shall be limited to the hours of 12 noon to 10.30pm. Testing of the sound system.
- viii. That noise levels shall be measured in accordance with the provisions of New Zealand Standard NZS 6801:2008 *Acoustics – Measurement of environmental sound* and assessed in accordance with NZS 6802: 2008 *Acoustics - Environmental Sound*.
- ix. The consent holder shall notify the Operations Officer in writing at least 15 working days prior to an event being held at the stadium so that noise emissions from the event can be monitored by council Environmental Health officers or their nominated representatives should that be deemed necessary.
- x. That during the preparation of the venue and the testing of the sound system, the consent holder shall facilitate access to the venue by council's Environmental Health officers or their nominated representatives. The persons responsible for the installation and operation of the sound system shall be required to assist them in verifying compliance with the noise limits.
- xi. During the preparation of the venue and the testing of the sound system, the consent holder shall facilitate access to the venue by council's Environmental Health officers or their nominated representatives. The persons responsible for the installation and operation of the sound system shall be required to assist them in verifying compliance with the noise limits.

g. Traffic Management

- i. A revised Traffic and Pedestrian Management Strategy shall be developed to include management of traffic for events of the following crowd sizes:
 - Below 5,000 people.
 - 5,000 to 10,000 people.
 - 10,000 to 15,000 people.
 - 15,000 and over.

The Strategy shall include Traffic Management plans for each crowd size category and shall be submitted to the Operations Officer for approval.

- ii. The Traffic Management plan for events of 10,000 plus shall be reviewed in conjunction with New Zealand Transport Agency annually after the implementation of the first Traffic Management plan.
- iii. For events attracting crowds over 15,000 people shall include in pre-event publicity details of options for parking and transport to the site.
- iv. For events expected to attract crowds in excess of 20,000 people, a Traffic Management plan to manage traffic on the State Highway and its intersections shall be submitted to the Operations Officer two months prior to such an event.

- v. For events attracting crowds over 15,000 people a defined pedestrian accessway shall be provided interlinking existing facilities at the Rotorua Netball Association and Rotorua Rugby Sub Union grounds off Malfroy Road, Petrie Street and Devon Street West respectively. Such accessways shall be provided with lighting for pedestrian safety and shall be controlled by the operator for any event.
 - vi. During events attracting crowds over 10,000 people, illegal car parking shall be monitored during events and enforcement officers shall be engaged as necessary. Post event reviews of illegal carparking and enforcement shall be undertaken after every event and appropriate measures noted for further events.
 - vii. Within 10 working days of an event which was attended by more than 10,000 people or annually on the request of the Operations Officer, a written report shall be prepared and submitted to the Manager Economic and Regulatory Services providing a review of the traffic flows and parking and any issues that arose, how they were addressed or will be avoided in future.
 - viii. In consultation with the requiring authority, the council may undertake an annual review of the effectiveness of the Traffic and Pedestrian Management Strategy and may approve amendments to the strategy to improve the management of traffic and parking for events.
- h. Temporary Structures
- Temporary structures shall be permitted within the stadium and its site provided that they shall be on site for no more than a five day continuous period.
- i. Management
- i. A Rotorua Stadium Events Management Strategy providing measures for controlling crowd behaviour and for the health and safety of patrons and residents shall be prepared and implemented for the operation of the activity. The plan shall include (but not be limited to):
 - Pedestrian access
 - Crowd safety and control
 - Emergency service access
 - Emergency evacuation of stadium buildings and grounds
 - Employment of security staff (number and location before, during and after events)
 - Alcohol sales (timing, location of sale points, type of sales, prohibition on alcohol being taken into the stadium grounds)
 - Prohibiting drinks in cans or glass containers
 - Steps to prevent consumption of alcohol in carparking areas after events
 - Litter (inside and outside the stadium grounds)
 - Temporary toilet facilities (number and location)
 - ii. Notification in writing shall be provided to all occupiers, as shown on the plan attached to resource consent RC 728 or as directed by council, of all major events scheduled to be held. The notification shall be provided on a quarterly basis or not less than 10 working days prior to an unscheduled event. A copy shall also be provided to the Operations Officer and New Zealand Transport Agency.
- j. Costs
- All costs incurred as a result of compliance with the above conditions shall be met by the requiring authority.

RDC-729 Rowi Street Reserve

Rowi Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-729
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lots 1 DPS 30519 CFR SA27D/1059; and Lots 2 and 3 DPS 30159.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320

RDC-730 Selwyn Road Reserve

Selwyn Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-730
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 1, DPS 3278; and part Lot 2 DPS 3278 CFR SA25C/385
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 338, 347

RDC-731 Settlers Road Reserve

Settlers Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-731
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 38621
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 396

RDC-732 Shambles Theatre Reserve

Shambles Theatre Reserve (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-732
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DPS 17144 CFR SA15C/1227; part of the Rotorua Town Belt SO 55992: section 117 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 55992 CFR SA36B/480; section 112 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 52323 CFR SA33C/273; part of section 103 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 52736; and part Closed Road SO 24494
Lapse date	Has been given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 2 Maps 336

RDC-733 Smallbone Park

Smallbone Park	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-733
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 4916 CFR SA1421/16; and part Lot 3 DPS 4916
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 334

RDC-734 Springfield Golf Course

Springfield Golf Course	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-734
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Part sections 49, 50 and 88 Suburbs of Rotorua, SO 30716, SO 27318 and SO 27318 CFR SA2D/1422.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 334, 343, 344

RDC-735 Tamarahi Reserve

Tamarahi Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-735
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 21 DPS 22847, to vest on deposit
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 2 Maps 314

RDC-736 Turner Drive Reserve

Turner Drive Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-736
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation

Site identifier	Lot 266 DPS 5333; and Lot 262 DPS 7473 being part of CFR SA2A/311
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 323

RDC-737 Warwick Drive Reserve

Warwick Drive Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-737
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 48522; Lot 16 DPS 63446; and Lot 18 DPS 41389 CFR SA37C/364
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 338

RDC-738 Werrina Crescent Reserve

Werrina Crescent Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-738
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 24 DPS 3532
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 324

RDC-739 Westbrook Netball Courts Reserve

Westbrook Netball Courts Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-739
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lots 1 and 2 DPS 84589, and Lot 6 DPS 30071
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 334

RDC-740 Westbrook Reserve

Westbrook Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-740
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 84589 CFR SA67A/579 Lot 2 DPS 84589 CFR SA67A/580 Lot 6 DPS 30071 CFR SA27C/1118 Lots 2-4 DP 402328 CFR 407425; Lot 1 DPS 85149, part of CFR SA61C/444 Lots 8-9 DPS 68160 CFR SA54D/21 Lot 4 DPS 81598 CFR SA64B/308 Lot 1 DPS 81599 CFR SA64B/309 Part of Lot 1 and part Lot 3 DPS 10858 which is included within CFR SA6C/420; and section 18 Block IV Horohoro Survey CFR SA24D/994
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 334, 343

RDC-741 Whakarewarewa Reserve

Whakarewarewa Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-741
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	No LOT no as it is part of Puarenga Park.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Reserve 3, Water 1 Maps 337

RDC-742 Wrigley Road Reserve

Wrigley Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-742
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Part of Lot 381 DPS 14169 CFR 437824; Lot 366 DPS 43782 CFR 437821, Lot 371 DPS 5620 CFR 437819; Lot 370 DPS 6383 CFR 43820; Lot 1 DPS 12504; Lot 3 DP 32584; Lot 1 DPS 7838 CFR SA11B/682; Lot 2 DPS 7838 CFR SA5B/1272; Lot 44 DPS 8587; Lot 40 DPS 9052; and Crown Land alongside the Utuhina Stream
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Reserve 3, Residential 1, Water 1

	Maps 324, 325, 334
--	--------------------

RDC-743 Youth Centre Reserve

Youth Centre Reserve (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-743
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Sections 104 and 105 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 52706; section 46 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 42697 and part section 3 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 44202 CFR 396502.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 2 Gazette Notices 1968 p.1537, 1984 p.2272, and 1995 p.1367 Maps 336

RDC-744 Alastair Avenue Reserve

Alastair Avenue Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-744
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	Lot 2 DPS 14535
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 338

RDC-745 Broadlands Hall Reserve

Broadlands Hall Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-745
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	Lot 21 DP 26027
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 546

RDC-746 Bronte Place Pre-School Reserve

Bronte Place Pre- School Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-746
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	Lot 23,24 DPS 38747

Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 329

RDC-747 Kaharoa Rural Hall Building

Kaharoa Rural Hall Building	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-747
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 14503
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 503

RDC-748 Kaka Street Recreation Reserve

Kaka Street Recreation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-748
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	Lot 18 DPS 24582
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 Maps 320, 324

RDC-749 Mamakū Hall Reserve

Mamakū Hall Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-749
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	Lots 5,6 DP 17200
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 514

RDC-750 Martin Reserve

Martin Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-750
Designation purpose	Other

Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 82472 Lots 35,39 DPS 49752 section 3 SO 57356
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 314

RDC-751 Miro Street Reserve

Miro Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-751
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	Lot 2 DPS 87073
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 335

RDC-752 Mokoia Community Reserve

Mokoia Community Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-752
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	Lot 4 DPS 65261 Lot 3 DPS 65261
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 2 Maps 329

RDC-753 Ngākuru Hall Reserve

Ngākuru Hall Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-753
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 541

RDC-754 Rerewhakaaitu Hall Reserve

Rerewhakaaitu Hall Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-754
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	Section 51,52 Blk 1 Kāingaroa SD (SO41126)
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 394

RDC-755 School Road Reserve

School Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-755
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	Lot 60 DP 18362
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 315

RDC-756 Taharangi Street Reserve

Taharangi Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-756
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	Te Koutu E106 Block (ML 19094) SA5B/618
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 321

RDC-757 Takenga Street

Takenga Street	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-757
Designation purpose	Other
Site identifier	Pt Lot 10 DP 17536
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4

	Maps 357
--	----------

RDC-758 Government Gardens Reserve

Government Gardens Reserve (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-758
Designation purpose	Public Gardens
Site identifier	Part section 2 Block 1 Tarawera Survey District SO 32356 (SA39B/971); Lot 5 DPS 45835 CFR SA39B/972 (CIR 160953 - Subject to Lease – G J Harrison and J D Gerrard); Lots 1, 2, 3 and 5 section 2 Block 1 Tarawera Survey District SO 42367; Lot 1 DPS 15998 CFR SA14D/112 (CIR 311438 - Subject to Lease - Polynesian Spa Limited); Lot 2 and part Lot 3 DPS 15998 and section 90 Block 1 Tarawera Survey District CFR SA34/324; and Lot 1 DPS 38951 CFR SA34C/325 (Subject to Lease -Tamaki Tours Limited).
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Government Gardens Reserve
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: City Centre 3, Reserve 1, Reserve 2, Water 1 Maps 326, 327, 336

Conditions for Government Gardens Reserve:

The following conditions apply to the Energy Events Centre:

a. Waste Management

An approved strategy for waste management and plant and animal pest control shall be implemented for the operation of the activity.

b. Stormwater Disposal

All practical measures shall be taken to prevent the discharge via the stormwater system of any toxic substance or contaminant that may be harmful to any form of aquatic or bird life.

c. Landscaping and Visual

i. The approved landscaping and parking layout plan shall be implemented and maintained to the satisfaction of the Operating Officer.

ii. The root zone and drip line of existing trees retained shall be protected during the operation of the activity. In particular the trunk and branches shall be protected and no materials stored or vehicles parked within the protected area, unless formed as part of the landscape plan approved in condition i.

iii. The exterior colour scheme shall be maintained in the Rotorua Palette colours as follows:

- | | | |
|---------------|---|---|
| Roof | - | Foam (off white/neutral) |
| Wall cladding | - | Coloursteel “Sorrell” “Smokey”, and “Thunder Grey” and Resene “Roman Coffee”, Pohutukawa”, “Rebel” or “Diesel”. |
| Canopy | - | One of Resene “Pohutukawa”, “Tia Maria”, “Spanish White” or “Afterburner”. |

d. Noise

- i. The maximum noise levels from the site when measured at the boundary of any affected resort zone, for events excluding 'heavy rock concerts', shall not exceed the following:

Daytime	On any day between the hours of 7am and 6pm	55dBA L ₁₀
Evening	On any day between the hours of 6pm and 11pm	50dBA L ₁₀
Night-time	On any day between the hours of 11pm and 7am	45dBA L ₁₀ and 75dBA L _{max}

- ii. The maximum noise levels from the site when measured at the boundary of any affected resort zone, for 'heavy rock concerts', shall not exceed the following:

Daytime	On any day between the hours of 7am and 6pm	55dBA L ₁₀
Evening	On any day between the hours of 6pm and 11pm	50dBA L ₁₀
Night-time	On any day between the hours of 11pm and 7am	46dBA L ₁₀ and 75dBA L _{max}

- iii. All noise emissions from the premises shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS6801:1991 and NZS6802:1991, except that tonal noise shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6802:1999 Chorus NZ Ltd.
- iv. Should any noise emitted from the premises contain special audible characteristics then the 5dBA penalty of NZS 6802:1991 shall be applied.
- v. All air conditioning and other mechanical systems shall be acoustically treated or enclosed to limit noise emissions to ensure compliance with the noise level stated in Condition d. i. above.
- vi. Should the Rotorua District Council's Environmental Health Officers or their agents be required to monitor compliance with the consent noise conditions, the requiring authority shall pay the Rotorua District Council any costs accrued during the monitoring process.

e. Odour

Any mechanical ventilation system shall be installed so that vapours discharged do not create an odour nuisance.

f. Marquees

For no more than 21 days per calendar year, the carpark on the north side of the Events Centre may be used in part or in total for the erection of marquees and/or the display of items, subject to specific parking and traffic management provided either in accordance with the Strategy for Traffic and Parking Management as required by condition g or a specific Traffic Management Plan approved for the event, a copy of which shall be provided to the Chief Operating Officer, prior to events which will utilise the carpark for displays. As appropriate and necessary for each event, parking and traffic management shall provide for:

- The written approval to be obtained of the landowner of the site where additional temporary carparking is to be provided
- Access to be maintained to the museum, nursery, and golf centre
- Access and use of dedicated carparks for the museum and golf centre to be maintained for their exclusive use, including appropriate signs to ensure that the public is aware that the dedicated parking is available
- Appropriate signs to be provided identifying the location of temporary carparking
- Appropriate lighting and security measures to be in place for pedestrians from the Events Centre to the temporary carparking areas

- Appropriate management of other bookings of the events centre during the time in which the carparking is being utilised for display purposes to ensure that adequate carparking is available for all users

g. Strategy for Traffic and Parking Management

The approved Strategy for Traffic and Parking Management shall be implemented and shall include but not be limited to the following:

- Management of events accommodating over 3,000 persons on-site at any one time
- Access management along Queens Drive and the other principal access routes within the Government Gardens area
- Specific management provisions for disabled persons parking to meet expected demands
- Contingency plans for emergency vehicle access
- Public and charter transport access, circulation, parking and drop off
- Management of events where part of all of the carpark is used for display and marquees

h. Strategy for Travel Demand Management

The approved Strategy for Travel Demand Management shall be implemented and shall include but not be limited to the following:

- a. Mechanisms to be implemented to minimise operational reliance on transport by car
- b. Travel Demand Management targets and actions for events in the following categories:
 - Events involving up to 1,000 persons on-site at any one time
 - Events involving between 1,000 and 3,000 persons on-site at any one time
 - Events involving over 3,000 persons on-site at any one time
 - Target operational provisions in relation to the use of charter buses or public transport modes
 - Targets and actions in relation to cycling
 - Targets and actions in relation to walking
 - Events attracting more than 3,000 people at any one time shall include details of parking and access arrangements in pre-event publicity

i. Lighting and Glare

Direct or indirect lighting from the site shall not exceed 8 lux on any residential site boundary. Any lighting for the car parking areas shall be directed solely onto the ground and shall be shielded so that the glare does not extend beyond the site.

j. Monitoring and Reporting

The building, lighting and landscaping shall be maintained to the satisfaction of the Chief Operating Officer. A review shall be undertaken at yearly intervals, under section 128 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

k. Geothermal and Geotechnical

Construction materials, details and methods shall be provided to avoid leakage of hydrogen sulphide (H₂S) into the building.

RDC-759 Kuirau Park

Kuirau Park (Partly Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-759
Designation purpose	Public Gardens
Site identifier	Section 4 Block LV Town of Rotorua SO 25296; section 6 Block L V Town of Rotorua SO 43310; section 5 Block LV Town of Rotorua SO 39132; Tarewa East 1B Block ML 20901 CFR SA20A/749; Tarewa East 3D Block ML 19747 CFR SA7D/36; Tarewa East 1N Block ML 20527 CFR SA22D/130 and CFR SAD/131; Tarewa East 3B15 Block ML 20263 CFR SA15A/334; Tarewa East 3B14 Block ML 20263 CFR SA15A/333; Tarewa East 3B13 Block ML 20263 CFR SA15A/332; Tarewa 3B12 Block ML 20263 CFR SA15A/331; Tarewa East 3B11 Block ML 20263 CFR SA15A/330; Lot 1 DPS 33225 CFR SA66C/729; Lot 1 and part of Lot 4 DPS 50557 CFR SA48B/648, Lot 2 and part of Lot 4 DPS 50557 CFR SA48B/649; and Lot 3 and part of Lot 4 DPS 50557 CFR SA48B650
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Kuirau Park
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 2 Maps 325

Conditions for Kuirau Park:

The following conditions apply to Kuirau Park areas 2 to 3:

The following activities are allowed in areas 2 to 3:

- Active and passive recreation activities
 - Landscaping (hard and soft), including courtyards, covered walkways, and picnic areas
 - Park signs: directional and interpretation
 - Internal access roads and parking areas
 - Park structures
 - Public artworks
- a. Area 2 - Kuirau Park
- i. Purpose:
 - Active and passive community recreation, including viewing geothermal features and vegetation, community events and sporting activities
 - ii. Activities:

The following activities are allowed in area 2:

 - Protection and enhancement of geothermal features and vegetation, providing for safe walkways and viewing platforms for appreciation by the public
 - Exercise and recreational walking and cycling tracks

- Community and large event spaces
- Organised recreation
- Temporary and permanent events, including markets
- Playgrounds

iii. Conditions:

Development and management of activities in accordance with the Concept plan shall be subject to the following conditions:

- Setbacks for Buildings:
 - From external boundaries: 5m
 - Unless as otherwise shown on the Concept plan
 - From geothermal features 5m
- Maximum Height of Buildings and Structures
 - Buildings and structures except for temporary structures (including but not limited to marquees and circus tents) and viewing towers: 7.5m
 - Temporary structures (including but not limited to marquees and circus tents): 10m
 - Viewing towers: 15m
- Building Footprint
 - Maximum building floor area per building: 200m²
- Building Façades
 - External walls facing public areas shall be designed and constructed to maximise active frontages to public areas.
- Noise
 - Except for temporary events, noise from any activity shall not exceed the limits in the underlying zone.
 - Noise from temporary events shall comply with the following noise limits for temporary events when measured at the affected residential boundary:

Up to four events in any 12 month period	Each event up to 3 hours duration	80dB LAeq (1 hour)
Up to three events in any 12 month period	Each event up to 12 hours duration for up to two consecutive days	70dB LAeq (1 hour)
Octave bands		85dB Leq (1 minute) at 63 Hz 75dB Leq (1 minute) at 125 Hz

b. Area 3 - Kuirau Park Community Facilities

i. Purpose:

Club rooms and associated services.

ii. Activities:

The following activities are allowed in area 3:

- Community centres and related administration
- Commercial recreation activities
- Indoor recreation buildings
- Pre-school education facilities
- Club rooms

iii. Conditions:

Development and management of activities in accordance with the Concept Plan shall be subject to the following conditions:

- Setbacks for Buildings:

From external boundaries: 5m

From other buildings in the area: 7.5m

Unless as otherwise shown on the Concept plan

- Maximum Height of Buildings and Structures

Buildings and structures: 7.5m

- Building footprint

Maximum total floor area: 4,000m²

Provided that the maximum footprint for buildings shall be as follows:

- Badminton hall and older person's community centre: each up to 1500m²
- Up to five new clubrooms each with a maximum footprint of 400m²

- Building Façades

External walls facing public areas shall be designed and constructed to maximise active frontages to public areas

- Noise

Noise from any activity shall not exceed the limits in the underlying zone



Kuirau Park Reserves Designation Concept Plan

RDC-760 Murray Linton Rose Gardens

Murray Linton Rose Gardens	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-760
Designation purpose	Public Gardens
Site identifier	Lot 303 DPS 9758, comprising part of CFR SA5A/165

Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 2 Maps 345

RDC-761

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix

RDC-762

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix

RDC-763 Amun Place Reserve

Amun Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-763
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 118 DP 19842, CFR SA18D/1175; Lot 119 DP 19842, CFR SA18D/1176; and 54 DPS 17450
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 333, 334

RDC-764 Aorangi Reserve

Aorangi Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-764
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 278 DPS 23666, and Lot 563 DPS 24195
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 322

RDC-765 Aspen Place Reserve

Aspen Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-765
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 260, DPS 42191: and Lot 249, DPS 39967
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 329

RDC-766 Boielle Park Reserve

Boielle Park Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-766
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 6 DPS 8365, CFR SA5D/81 Lot 40, DP 28522
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 321

RDC-767 Boyes Park Reserve

Boyes Park Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-767
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 60 DPS 4108, CFR SA1798/65
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 344

RDC-768 Bronte Place Reserve

Bronte Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-768
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 65 DPS 38747
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 329

RDC-769 Brook Place Reserve

Brook Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-769
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 43 DPS 61849
Lapse date	Has been given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 343

RDC-770 Capricorn Place Reserve

Capricorn Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-770
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 153, DPS 39120, to vest on deposit; and Lot 28 DPS 72045 CFR SA57D/837
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 318

RDC-771 Carroll Place Reserve

Carroll Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-771
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 116, DP 388650, CFR 390514
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 338

RDC-772 Cedar Place Reserve

Cedar Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-772
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 248 DPS 25034
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 329

RDC-773 Chapman Place Reserve

Chapman Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-773
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood

Site identifier	Lot 45 DPS 30319 CFR SA56A/453
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320

RDC-774 Chaucer Place Reserve

Chaucer Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-774
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 168 DPS 23470; and Lot 168 DPS 23469
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 328, 338

RDC-775 Chestnut Place Reserve

Chestnut Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-775
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 105 DPS 25926
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 312

RDC-776 Corlett Street Reserve

Corlett Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-776
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 16 DPS 783; Lot 2 DPS 32229; and Lot 8 DPS 784
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 334

RDC-777 Coulter Road Reserve

Coulter Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-777

Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Pt Lot 37 DPS 3067, and section 1 SO 60379
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 329

RDC-778 Elliot Park

Elliot Park	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-778
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 8 DPS 12851 and part of Lot 41 DPS 10337
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 314

RDC-779 Fairview Road Reserve

Fairview Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-779
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lots 272 and 394, DPS 1084, to vest on deposit; and part Lot 34 DPS 4518, CFR SA21B/930
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 323, 324

RDC-780 Grand Vue Road Reserve

Grand Vue Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-780
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 26 DPS 31290
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 318

RDC-781 Haumoana Street Reserve No.1

Haumoana Street Reserve No.1	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-781
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Te Koutu L Section 118 Block ML 19094 CFR SA8B/51; Te Koutu L Section 119 Block ML 19094 CFR SA4A/968; Te Koutu L section 120 Block ML 19094 CFR SA4A/927; and Te Koutu L section 124 Block
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 321

RDC-782 Haumoana Street Reserve No.2

Haumoana Street Reserve No.2	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-782
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Te Koutu L section 118 Block ML 19094 CFR SA8B/51; Te Koutu L section 119 Block ML 19094 CFR SA4A/968; Te Koutu L section 120 Block ML 19094 CFR SA4A/927; and Te Koutu L section 124 Block
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 321

RDC-783 High Street Reserve

High Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-783
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Part Lot 2 DPS 781 Part Lot 1 DP 36238; and part Lot 92 DPS 604.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 335

RDC-784 Hodgkins Street Reserve

Hodgkins Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-784
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood

Site identifier	Lot 39 DPS 23985, to vest on deposit, Lot 70 DPS 77236 CFR SA61B/681; and Lot 72 DPS 77236 CFR SA61B/682.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 332

RDC-785 Homedale Street Reserve

Homedale Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-785
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 166 DPS 20544
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 323

RDC-786 Isobel Street Reserve

Isobel Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-786
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 29 DP 34348 Lot 23 DP 31292; and Lot 28 DPS 9192
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320

RDC-787 Jackson Park Reserve

Jackson Park Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-787
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 22 DPS 18443 CFR SA17B/197
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 343

RDC-788 Jade Place Reserve

Jade Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-788
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 163 DPS 20897
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 323

RDC-789 Karenga Park

Karenga Park	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-789
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 9 DPS 40605 CFR SA39A/204
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 325

RDC-790 Kauae Street Lakefront Reserve

Kauae Street Lakefront Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-790
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Part Te Koutu L144 Block ML 19095; and Te Koutu L section No 50 Block ML 19095 CFR 46599
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 321

RDC-791 Kauae Place Reserve

Kauae Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-791
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 16 DPS 85874 CFR SA68A/675; and Lot 17 DPS 85874 CFR SA68A/676
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves

Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 315
------------------------	--

RDC-792 Kingsley Drive Reserve

Kingsley Drive Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-792
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 83 DPS 22830
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 314

RDC-793 Larcy Road Reserve

Larcy Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-793
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 31685 CFR SA32D/434 Lot 2 DPS 31685 CFR SA32D/435; and Lot 3 DPS 31685 CFR SA32D/436
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 338

RDC-794 Lee Road Reserve

Lee Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-794
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 59 DP 33114, and Lot 8 DP 37398
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 368

RDC-795 Matipo Avenue Reserve

Matipo Avenue Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-795
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 20 DPS 3153
Lapse date	Has been given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 342

RDC-796 McIntyre Ave Sala Street Reserve

McIntyre Ave- Sala Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-796
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 37 DPS 4375 CFR SA3B/1186
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 345

RDC-797 Morey Street Reserve

Morey Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-797
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 61 DPS 41751
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 339

RDC-798 Ngōngōtahā Hall School Reserve

Ngōngōtahā Hall School Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-798
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Sections 21-22 Suburbs of Ngōngōtahā SO 6513 CFR SA69/24; part sections 24 Suburbs of Ngōngōtahā DP 6513 SO 6513; and Lot 2 DP12217 CFR SA278/291
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 315

RDC-799

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix

RDC-800 Oxford Road Reserve

Oxford Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-800
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lots 5, 6, 29, and 30 DPS 116.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4 Maps 389

RDC-801 Phoebe Place Reserve

Phoebe Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-801
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 11 DPS 15325; and Lot 33 DPS 15262
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 333

RDC-802 Pohutukawa Drive Reserve

Pohutukawa Drive Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-802
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 247 DPS 33786; and section 15 Block II Tarawera Survey District
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 329

RDC-803 Pullar Park East Reserve

Pullar Park East Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-803
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 365 DPS 7759; and Lot 106 DPS 12221
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 324, 334

RDC-804 Pullar Park West Reserve

Pullar Park West Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-804
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 364 DPS 10470; and Lot 128 DPS 14043
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Reserve 1 Maps 333, 334

RDC-805 Pururu Reserve North

Pururu Reserve North	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-805
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Tarewa 6C Block ML 433525; part Tarewa 6C Block ML 14238; part Tarewa 6 (Roadway) Block ML 14238 and ML 21823; and Tarewa 7B Block ML 19324 CFR 46600
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 325

RDC-806 Pururu Reserve South

Pururu Reserve South	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-806
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Tarewa 6C Block ML 433525; part Tarewa 6C Block ML 14238; part Tarewa 6 (Roadway) Block ML 14238 and ML 21823; and Tarewa 7B Block ML 19324 CFR 46600
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 325

RDC-807 Raniera Place Reserve

Raniera Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-807
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood

Site identifier	Lot 47 DPS 14869
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 342, 343

RDC-808 Reporoa Municipal Reserve

Reporoa Municipal Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-808
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Section 9 Block V Town of Reporoa SO 21182 CFR SA1493/84; and CFR section 10 Block V Town of Reporoa SO 21182 CFR SA372/5
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 396

RDC-809 Rosewood Park

Rosewood Park	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-809
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 39 DPS 22764
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320

RDC-810 Scott Ave Reserve

Scott Ave Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-810
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 2 DPS 6141; and Lot 99 DPS 5021
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 329

RDC-811 Sloane Ave Reserve

Sloane Ave Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-811
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lots 9-12 DPS 5765
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 351

RDC-812 Stanley Drive Reserve

Stanley Drive Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-812
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Part Lot 52 DPS 17567
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 339

RDC-813 Steeles Lane Reserve

Steeles Lane Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-813
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 43 DPS 1725 CFR SA1763/35
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320

RDC-814 Te Araki Place Reserve

Te Araki Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-814
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 19 DPS 25921
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 3 Maps 337

RDC-815 Tumene Drive Reserve

Tumene Drive Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-815
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 25 DPS 17083
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 339

RDC-816 Turquoise Place Reserve

Turquoise Place Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-816
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 161 DPS 20896
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 323

RDC-817 Waana Street Reserve

Waana Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-817
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lot 31 DPS 17536
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4 Maps 357

RDC-818 Western Road Reserve

Western Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-818
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Sections 30 and 31 Suburbs of Ngōngōtahā, SO 14047 and SO 56464
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Water 1

	Maps 315
--	----------

RDC-819 Wharetoroa Drive West (Gisborne Point) Reserve

Wharetoroa Drive West (Gisborne Point) Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-819
Designation purpose	Neighbourhood
Site identifier	Lots 45 and 46 DPS 8832.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 380

RDC-820

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix.

RDC-821

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix.

RDC-822

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix.

RDC-823 Butchers Pool Reserve

Butchers Pool Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-823
Designation purpose	Destination
Site identifier	Section 42 Block XIV Paeroa Survey District SO 39110
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 546

RDC-824 Guy Roe Reserve

Guy Roe Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-824
Designation purpose	Destination
Site identifier	Section 38 Block XIII Ruawahia Survey District SO 40366; Pt Sec 1 Block Ruawahia Survey District SO 44437; and Sec 4 SO 354519
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves

Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 543
------------------------	--

RDC-825 Hamurana Lakeshore Reserve

Hamurana Lakeshore Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-825
Designation purpose	Destination
Site identifier	Mangorewa Kaharoa 6E3NO2ZB14 Block ML 21577; section 3 Block XII Rotorua Survey District; section 60 Block VIII Rotorua Survey District; section 43 Block V Rotorua Survey District; Lot 1 DPS 3833 CFR SA5A/1435; Lots 2-5 and 7-9 DPS 3833 CFR SA1B/0178; Lot 6 DPS 3833 CFR SA3D/858; Lots 10-11, 13 and 15-19 DPS 3833 CFR SA1B/1079; Lot 12 DPS 3833 CFR SA9C/912; Lots 20-24 and 26—29 DPS 3833 CFR SA1B/1080; Lot 25 DPS 3833; Lots 30-37 DPS 3833 CFR SA1B/1081; Lots 39-41 and 43-45 DPS 3833 CFR SA1B/10282; Lot 42 DPS 3833 CFR SA6A/788; Lot 46 DPS 3833 CFR SA6D/1783; and Lot 47 DPS 3833 CFR SA2D/1356; Lot 14 DPS 3833; Lot 38 DPS 3833
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 2, Water 1 Maps 302, 303, 304

RDC-826 Hannahs Bay Reserve

Hannahs Bay Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-826
Designation purpose	Destination
Site identifier	Part section Survey Office Plan 59465
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 368

RDC-827 Hinehopu Lakeshore Reserve

Hinehopu Lakeshore Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-827
Designation purpose	Destination
Site identifier	Section 4 Block IX Rotoma Survey District SO 37128, and Legal Road.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 4, Rural 1, Water 1

	Maps 383
--	----------

RDC-828

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix.

RDC-829

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix.

RDC-830 Matahi Spit Reserve

Matahi Spit Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-830
Designation purpose	Destination
Site identifier	Closed Road Survey Office Plan 33014. Also includes Legal Road and lake bed
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 393

RDC-831

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix.

RDC-832

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix.

RDC-833

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix.

RDC-834

This reserve is located in the Lakes A zone, outside the area covered by this appendix.

RDC-835 Trout Pools Reserve

Trout Pools Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-835
Designation purpose	Destination
Site identifier	Sections 10 and 14 Block VI Rotoiti Survey District SO 32298
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 370

RDC-836 Waikite Valley Thermal Reserve

Waikite Valley Thermal Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-836
Designation purpose	Destination
Site identifier	Section 18 Block I Paeroa Survey District SO 35900; and Sections 38 (SO 44156) and 41 (SO 42251) Block II Paeroa Survey District CFR SA69A794
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1 Maps 541

RDC-837 Amohau Street Reserve

Amohau Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-837
Designation purpose	Civic Space
Site identifier	Sections 1-2 Survey Office Plan 60690, CFR SA66B/722
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: City Centre 2 Maps 335, 336

RDC-838 Jean Batten Park

Jean Batten Park	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-838
Designation purpose	Civic Space
Site identifier	Part of Lot 2 DPS 58950 CFR SA48C/737
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: City Centre 1, Maps 326

RDC-839 Lakefront Reserve

Lakefront Reserve (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-839
Designation purpose	Civic Space
Site identifier	Closed Road SO 34606; section 1 SO 59237 CFR SA65B/979; section 3 SO 59925 CFR SA67D/363; section 2 SO 59925 CFR SA67D/362; section 1 Block LXXIII Town of Rotorua SO 34648 CFR SA65B/980; section 2 and part section 7 Blocks LXXIII and V SO 38952 SO 59238 CFR 49971; section 2 SO 59891 CFR SA55D/708; section 6 Block V Town of Rotorua SO

	38952 CFR SA65B/982; section 1 SO 59891 CFR SA55D/707; part section 1 SO 59925 CFR 49970; and part section 1 Sections 2-5 Town of Rotorua SO 4062; Section 2 SO 59238 CFR49972
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Lakefront Reserve
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: City Centre 3, Residential 3, Water 1 Maps 326

Conditions for Lakefront Reserve:

The following conditions apply:

a. Activities allowed through Lakefront Reserve

The following activities are allowed in areas 1 to 4:

- i. Active and passive recreation activities.
- ii. Open space for recreation, events and amenity, including viewshaft protection.
- iii. Covered walkways.
- iv. Walkways/ cycleways, decks and boardwalks.
- v. Park structures, including BBQs, up to the lake edge.
- vi. Information kiosks, up to the lake edge.
- vii. Events (temporary and permanent) including amplified music concerts, and temporary structures for events.
- viii. Temporary food outlets.
- ix. Market stalls.
- x. Playgrounds.
- xi. Landscaping (hard and soft).
- xii. Public artworks.
- xiii. Lake edge treatments such as promenades, beaches, and reed planting.
- xiv. Reserve maintenance and development.
- xv. Jetties and connections to jetties.
- xvi. Internal access roads and parking areas.

b. Lakefront area 1 - Lake Rotorua Gateway

i. Purpose:

The focus for recreation, tourism, commercial, and cultural activities on the lakefront reserve, providing a strong connection between the CBD and the lake.

ii. Additional activities in area 1:

The following activities are allowed throughout area 1:

- Decks and boardwalks, up to the lake edge

- Landscaping, including central courtyards with planting, steam gardens, walkways

iii. Building development:

The following activities are allowed in area except in the open space/ viewshaft area identified in the Concept Plan unless otherwise provided for in iv below:

- Booking and ticketing facilities, offices for guided tours, visitor information, tourist and souvenir shops, waiting areas, administrative and staff areas in association with recreation and visitor services provided at the Lakefront and Ohinemutu
- Community centre for meetings, cultural events, and community events
- Cafés and restaurants
- Clubrooms for water sports activities and ancillary activities
- The storage and maintenance of boats
- Boat launching and storage
- Connections to lake structures such as jetties and piers

iv. Conditions:

Construction and management of activities as allowed in the Concept plan shall be subject to the following conditions:

- Setbacks:

No setback from the lake edge and internal access roads unless as otherwise shown on the Concept plan

- Open Space/View Shaft

The open space/viewshaft shall be maintained as open space except as follows:

- A whare waka may be located within the open space/viewshaft provided that the northern and southern facades are predominately glazed to allow views through the building.
- A recreation and visitor services building may project into the eastern side of the open space/viewshaft by no more than 7m at ground level and 11m at roof level.
- An amenities (toilets) building may project into the eastern side of the open space/viewshaft by no more than 2.5m at ground level and 5.0m at roof level.

- Maximum height of buildings and structures - 7.5m

- Building levels

Except for cafes or restaurants, all floor space for activities open to the public shall be provided at ground floor level.

An area equivalent to up to 50% of the building footprint may be provided at first floor or mezzanine level for cafes, restaurants and ancillary activities such as administrative offices and staff facilities.

v. Building footprint:

Maximum total floor area - 5,100m²

Provided that the maximum footprint for buildings, excluding covered walkways linking buildings, shall be as follows:

- One building with a footprint of up to 1,200m²
- One building with a footprint of up to 1,500m²
- One building with a footprint of up to 800m²
- Four buildings each with a footprint of up to 400m²

vi. Building façades

External walls facing public areas shall be designed and constructed to maximise active frontages to public areas.

vii. Noise:

Except for temporary events, noise from any activity shall not exceed the limits in the underlying zone.

Noise from temporary events shall comply with the following noise limits for temporary events when measured at the affected residential boundary, except that on New Year's Eve the following standards shall not apply and events may continue after midnight until the completion of the fireworks display (if any):

Up to four events in any 12 month period	Each event up to 3 hours duration	80dB L _{Aeq} (1 hour)
Up to three events in any 12 month period	Each event up to 12 hours duration for up to two consecutive days	70dB L _{Aeq} (1 hour)
Octave bands		85dB L _{Aeq} (1 minute) at 63 Hz 75dB L _{Aeq} (1 minute) at 125 Hz

- Setback from lake edge for new internal access roads shall be a minimum of 50 metres from the lake edge.

c. Area 2 – Lakefront: Village Green

i. Purpose:

A unique Lakefront Park and an open Village Green.

ii. Activities:

The following activities are allowed throughout area 2:

- Village Green
- Promenade / boardwalks up to the lake edge
- Pathway/promenade for multiple non-vehicle users, such as cyclists
- Bathing pools
- Connections to lake structures such as piers, jetties and boat ramps

iii. Building development:

The following activities are allowed in area 2 except in the open space/ viewshaft area identified in the Concept Plan:

- Activities to support park amenity and enjoyment including recreation equipment hire, sale of coffee and snacks

- Cafes
- Public toilets
- Shelters
- Boat launching and storage

iv. Conditions:

Construction and management of activities as allowed in the Concept plan shall be subject to the following conditions:

- Setbacks:

No setback from the lake edge and internal access roads unless as otherwise shown on the Development Plan

- Maximum height of buildings and structures - 6.0m

- Building levels:

All floor space for activities open to the public shall be provided at ground floor level

- Building footprint:

Maximum total floor area 1,000m²

Provided that the maximum footprint for any one building shall be 200m²

- Building façades

External walls facing public areas shall be designed and constructed to maximise active frontages to public areas

- Noise:

Except for temporary events, noise from any activity shall not exceed the limits in the underlying zone

Noise from temporary events shall comply with the following noise limits for temporary events when measured at the affected residential boundary, except that on New Year's Eve the following standards shall not apply and events may continue after midnight until the completion of the fireworks display (if any).

Up to four events in any 12 month period	Each event up to 3 hours duration	80dB LAeq (1 hour)
Up to three events in any 12 month period	Each event up to 12 hours duration for up to two consecutive days	70dB LAeq (1 hour)
Octave bands		85dB LAeq (1 minute) at 63 Hz 75dB LAeq (1 minute) at 125 Hz

- Setback from lake edge for new internal access roads shall be minimum of 50 metres from the lake edge

d. Area 3 – Lakefront: Oruawhata Drive

i. Purpose:

A strong connection between the vibrant, mixed-use precinct, the lake, the Village green and Government Gardens.

ii. Activities:

The following activities are allowed throughout area 3:

- Promenade / boardwalks, up to the lake edge
- Pathway/promenade for multiple non-vehicle users, such as cyclists
- Roading (two way) connecting areas 2 and 4
- One limited access point for waka ama and similar vessels
- Connections to lake structures such as piers, jetties and boat ramps

iii. Building development:

The following buildings are allowed in area 3 except in the open space/ viewshaft area identified in the Concept plan:

- Cafés and restaurants
- Waka shelter
- Cultural centre
- Visitor service kiosk, such as canoe hire

iv. Conditions:

Construction and management of activities as allowed in the Concept plan shall be subject to the following conditions:

- Setbacks

No setback from the lake edge and internal access roads unless as otherwise shown on the Concept plan

The following setbacks are required to allow for activities such as promenade/boardwalks, outdoor seating, and kiosks:

- A minimum depth of 12.5m between the lake edge and the carriageway.
- A minimum depth of 12.5m between the carriageway and the face of the building in the mixed use precinct.
- A minimum setback of 30m from the lake edge to the face of the building in the mixed use precinct.

- Maximum Height of Buildings and Structures 8.0m

- Building Levels

- Except for cafes, all floor space for activities open to the public shall be provided at ground floor level.
- Area equivalent to up to 50% of the building footprint may be provided at first floor or mezzanine level for cafes, restaurants, and ancillary activities such as administrative offices and staff facilities.

- Building footprint:

Maximum total floor area: 1,500m²

Provided that there shall be a maximum of three buildings and the maximum footprint of any one building shall be 700 m².

- Building façades

External walls facing public areas shall be designed and constructed to maximise active frontages to public areas.

- Noise

Except for temporary events, noise from any activity shall not exceed the limits in the underlying zone.

Noise from temporary events shall comply with the following noise limits for temporary events when measured at the affected residential boundary, except that on New Year's Eve the following standards shall not apply and events may continue after midnight until the completion of the fireworks display (if any).

Up to four events in any 12 month period	Each event up to 3 hours duration	80dB LAeq (1 hour)
Up to three events in any 12 month period	Each event up to 12 hours duration for up to two consecutive days	70dB LAeq (1 hour)
Octave bands		85dB LAeq (1 minute) at 63 Hz 75dB LAeq (1 minute) at 125 Hz

e. Area 4 - Motutara

i. Purpose:

Enhanced unique, natural environment, improved public access and diversity of uses, and limited development opportunities for accommodation, tourism and events.

ii. Activities:

The following activities are allowed in area 4 except as otherwise identified in the Concept plan or an approved Special Development plan:

- Open space
- Revegetation with locally sourced indigenous species
- Promenade within 15m of the lake edge except where significant stands of vegetation or natural features would be adversely affected
- Shelters, hides for bird watching
- Buildings and ancillary facilities for visitor information and amenities
- Public toilets
- Connections to lake structures such as piers, jetties and boat ramps
- Where a Special Development plan has been approved in accordance with the Reserve Management plan and included by alteration to this designation, buildings and activities for the purposes of accommodation and indoor recreation shall be allowed to proceed in accordance with that Development plan

iii. Conditions:

Unless otherwise provided in the Special Development plan, construction and management of activities as allowed by the Concept plan shall be subject to the following conditions:

- Setbacks

No setback from the lake edge and internal access roads unless as otherwise shown on the Concept plan

- Setback from geothermal features 5m
- Maximum height of buildings and structures 7.5m
- Building levels
 - Except for cafes, all floor space for activities open to the public shall be provided at ground floor level.
 - An area equivalent to up to 10% of the building footprint may be provided at first floor or mezzanine level for cafes, restaurants, and ancillary activities such as administrative offices and staff facilities.
- Building footprint:
 - Maximum total floor area: 2,500m²
 - Maximum footprint for any building shall be 500m²

Provided that this restriction shall not apply to nursery related buildings within the existing nursery area.

a) Building façades

External walls facing public areas shall be designed and constructed to maximise active frontages to public areas.

b) Noise:

Except for temporary events, noise from any activity shall not exceed the limits in the underlying zone.

Noise from temporary events shall comply with the following noise limits for temporary events when measured at the affected residential boundary, except that on New Year's Eve the following standards shall not apply and events may continue after midnight until the completion of the fireworks display (if any):

Up to four events in any 12 month period	Each event up to 3 hours duration	80dB LAeq (1 hour)
Up to three events in any 12 month period	Each event up to 12 hours duration for up to two consecutive days	70dB LAeq (1 hour)
Octave bands		85dB LAeq (1 minute) at 63 Hz 75dB LAeq (1 minute) at 125 Hz

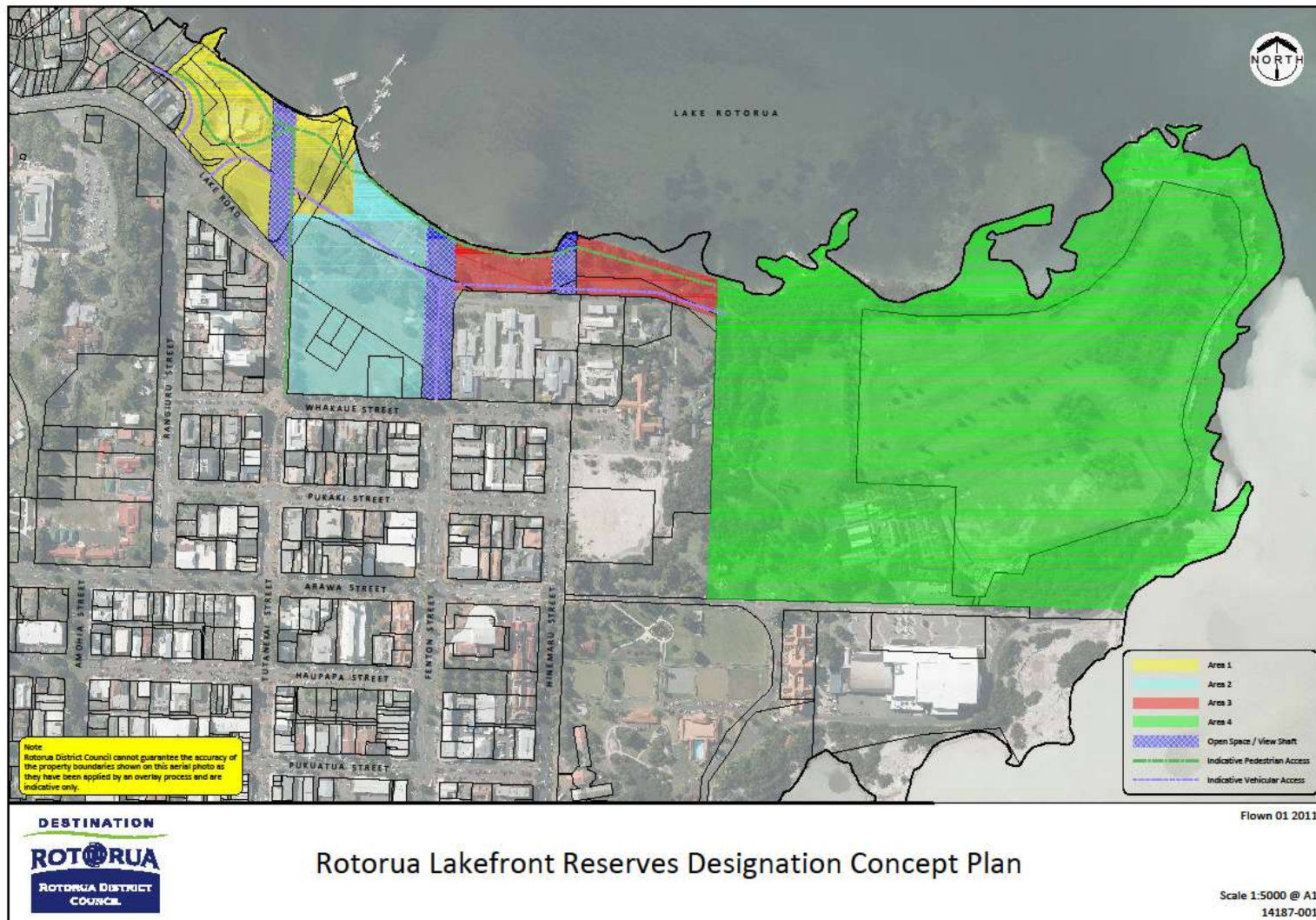
c) Setback from lake edge for new internal access roads

Minimum 50 metres from the lake edge unless otherwise approved.

• Colours and finishes

Colours for exterior components of buildings and structures shall be limited to earthy natural tones within the British Standard (BS) 5252 range, Groups A and B, with a reflectivity value of less than 37% for exterior walls and 25% for roofs.

Refer to Concept plan



RDC-840 Municipal Reserve (Town Square)

Municipal Reserve (Town Square) (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-840
Designation purpose	Civic Space
Site identifier	Section 1 Block XXIV Town of Rotorua SO 30190 CFR SA748/206; Sections 2 and 3 Block XXIV Town of Rotorua SO 33034; section 4 Block XXIV Town of Rotorua SO 52011 CFR SA30A/527 Part Lot 1 DPS 6734 CFR SA36D/147; and Lot 1 DPS 38952
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below in Conditions for Municipal Reserve
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: City Centre 1 Maps 326

Conditions for Municipal Reserve (Town Square):

The following conditions apply to the Customer Service Centre, Council Administration Building:

1. A directional sign shall be provided on the pavement in front of the entrances on both the Hinemaru Street and Haupapa Street side of the building that advises the public that access through the council building to the opposite side is allowed during opening hours.
2. The following conditions apply to the Convention Centre Stage House.
 - a. Noise

That the maximum noise levels from the Stage House, Civic Theatre, when measured at the boundary of any affected site shall not exceed the following:

Daytime	Monday to Sunday between 7am and 6pm	55 dBA L ₁₀
Evening	Monday to Sunday between 6pm and 11pm	60dBA L ₁₀ @63Hz 60dBA L ₁₀ @125Hz 60dBA L ₁₀ @250Hz
Night-time	Monday to Sunday between 11pm and 7am @63Hz, @125Hz @250Hz	60dBA L ₁₀ and 80dBA L _{max} 55dBA L ₁₀ 55dBA L ₁₀ 55dBA L ₁₀

- b. Truck Dock

Access to the truck dock shall be managed in accordance with the following conditions:

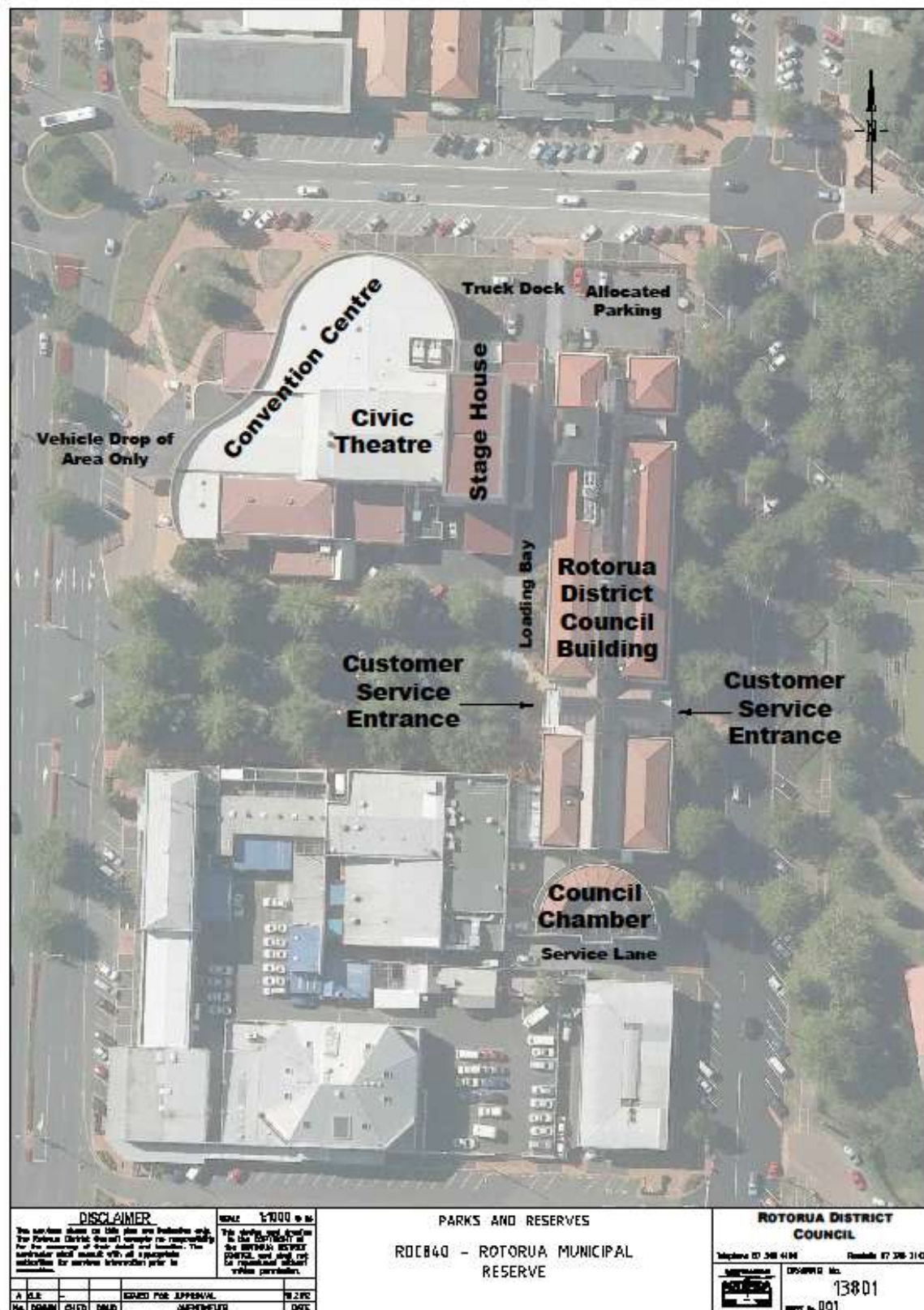
- i. A Traffic Management plan shall be implemented for the operation of the truck dock, including the management of access to the truck dock by any vehicle longer than 11.5 metres.
 - ii. Access to the truck dock by any vehicle longer than 11.5 metres shall be guided by a roadside assistant.
 - iii. In any twelve month period no more than 10 trucks shall access the truck dock between the hours of 10.00pm and 8.00am on any day.
 - iv. All trucks using the dock between the hours of 10.00pm and 8.00am shall arrive and be parked on-site by 10.00pm and shall be located so as to exit onto Arawa Street in a forward

motion.

- v. No forklift or other similar machinery shall be used between the hours of 10.00pm and 8.00am in relation to loading and unloading from the truck dock.
- vi. In advance of each truck visit between the hours of 10.00pm and 8.00am permitted under condition 4 at least 10 working days' notice shall be given to the owner (or delegate) of the Princes Gate Hotel and the Chief Operating Officer of the anticipated date, timing, and duration of each truck visit.
- vii. Between the hours of 10.00pm and 8.00am truck loading and unloading activities shall be supervised. Further, noise generated during this time shall be kept to a minimum so as not to impact on activities undertaken in the adjoining city centre 1 zone.

Lighting

Any lighting associated with the building alterations should not exceed 10 luz at any City Centre 1 boundary.



RDC-841 Tau Street Reserve

Tau Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-841
Designation purpose	Civic Space
Site identifier	Lot 2 DPS 11160 CFR SA7D/114 Lot 2 DPS 20815 CFR SA21C/934 Lot 3 DPS 20815 CFR 494419; Parawai 2A1B Block ML 13710 CFR SA2007/35; and sections 1-2 Survey Office Plan 365525 CFR 300727.
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Commercial 1, Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 315

RDC-842 Horse Paddock

Horse Paddock	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-842
Designation purpose	Outdoor Adventure
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 40417
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Business and Innovation, Water 1 Maps 351

RDC-844 Arawa Oak

Arawa Oak	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-844
Designation purpose	Natural and Cultural Historic Heritage
Site identifier	Lot 4 DPS 63102 CFR SA51C/156
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: City Centre 1 Maps 325

RDC-845 Kauae Cemetery Reserve

Kauae Cemetery Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-845
Designation purpose	Natural and Cultural Historic Heritage
Site identifier	Part E Ngāti Whakaue Amalgamated ML 20324
Lapse date	Has been given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 315

RDC-846 Mamakū Cemetery

Mamakū Cemetery	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-846
Designation purpose	Natural and Cultural Historic Heritage
Site identifier	Section 18 Block XIV Rotorua Survey District SO 12552
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 514

RDC-847 Ngāru Cemetery

Ngāru Cemetery	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-847
Designation purpose	Natural and Cultural Historic Heritage
Site identifier	Lot 3 DPS 83251, CFR SA66A/567
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 541

RDC-848 Reporoa Cemetery

Reporoa Cemetery	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-848
Designation purpose	Natural and Cultural Historic Heritage
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 68639
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 546

RDC-849 Rotorua Cemetery

Rotorua Cemetery (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-849
Designation purpose	Natural and Cultural Historic Heritage

Site identifier	Part section 11 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 15570, part section 14 Block I Tarawera Survey District SO 28648 Lot 2 DP 26782; part section 26A Suburbs of Rotorua DP 25689; and part section 26A Suburb of Rotorua SO 60186
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 336, 337, 345

RDC-850 Sanatorium Reserve

Sanatorium Reserve (Gifted Reserve)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-850
Designation purpose	Natural and Cultural Historic Heritage
Site identifier	Pt Section 106 Blk 1 Tarawera SD(SO 52750)
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 2, Industrial 1, Reserve 1, Reserve 3, Residential 3, Water 1 Maps 336, 337

RDC-851 Tarukenga Cemetery, Tarukenga

Tarukenga Cemetery, Tarukenga	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-851
Designation purpose	Natural and Cultural Historic Heritage (Proposed cemetery)
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS 10867
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below in Conditions for Tarukenga Cemetery
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 532

Conditions for Tarukenga Cemetery:

An outline plan will be provided prior to development, to provide the site layout and details for the access, site layout including roading and parking, location of buildings and landscaping. In addition, the general conditions for reserves would be complied with.

RDC-853 Awahou Esplanade Reserve

Awahou Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-853
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Mangorewa Kaharoa 6E3 No2 Papakāinga 1B1D (ML 19338)

	Mangorewa Kaharoa X (ML 19569)
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4 Maps 310

RDC-854 Beaumonts Road Esplanade Reserve

Beaumonts Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-854
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 17 DP 27909, Lot 3 DPS 79685
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 315

RDC-855 Bennetts Road Esplanade Reserve

Bennetts Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-855
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	DP 25501, Lot 2 DPS 68484
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 315

RDC-856 Brett Road Reserve

Brett Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-856
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Section 19 Blk XIII Ruawahia SD
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 543

RDC-857 Dalbeth Road Esplanade Reserve

Dalbeth Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-857

Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 9 DPS 40757
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 511

RDC-858 Depot Street Esplanade Reserve

Depot Street Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-858
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 14 DP 28416 Lot 16 DPS 15964
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Water 1, Industrial 1, Reserve 1 Maps 325

RDC-859 Geddes Road Esplanade Reserve

Geddes Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-859
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 6 DPS 6774 Lot 9 DPS 6914
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 3, Water 1, Reserve 1, Industrial 1 Maps 325

RDC-860 Gisborne Point Esplanade Reserve

Gisborne Point Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-860
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 3 DPS 54110
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4, Reserve 1, Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 380

RDC-861 Koutu Road Esplanade Reserve

Koutu Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-861
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lots 38, 39 DP 28522 Lot 5 DPS 703 Lot 3 DP 27746 Lot 3 DPS 8805 Lot 1 DPS 23807
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Residential 1 Maps 321

RDC-862 Ngāreta Road Recreation Reserve

Ngāreta Road Recreation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-862
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Mourea Papakāinga 3E3C Block
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4 Maps 358

RDC-863 Ōkawa Bay Road Reserve

Ōkawa Bay Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-863
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Part Mourea Papakāinga 3D14E2 No.44 Block
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 358

RDC-864 Old Quarry Road Plantation Reserve

Old Quarry Road Plantation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-864
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 23 DPS 13432 Lot 24 DPS 2889
Lapse date	Has been given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320

RDC-865 Ōturoa Road Esplanade Reserve

Ōturoa Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-865
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 2 DPS 64380
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1, Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 308, 512

RDC-866 Pakeiao Tapuaekura Esplanade Reserve

Pakeiao Tapuaekura Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-866
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Waione 3B6C ML 19622 Lot 5 DPS 12082 Lot 1 DPS 71282
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1, Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 377

RDC-867 Paradise Valley Esplanade No.1 Reserve

Paradise Valley Esplanade No.1 Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-867
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lots 2, 3 DPS 53496
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Water 1, Reserve 1 Maps 516

RDC-868 Paradise Valley Esplanade Reserve No.2

Paradise Valley Esplanade Reserve No.2	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-868
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 3 DPS 61060 Lots 2, 3, 5 DPS 90499

Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1, Water 1, Reserve 1, Maps 515

RDC-869 Parawai Road Esplanade Reserve

Parawai Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-869
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 5 DP 32424 Lot 4 DPS 3339 Lot 6 DP 36717 Lot 11 DPS 1522 Lot 5 DP 31575 Lot 3 DPS 20881 Lot 3 DP 355330
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Water 1, Residential 1, Reserve 1 Maps 315

RDC-870 Puaiti Road Reserve

Puaiti Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-870
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Section 1 SO 60337
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 382

RDC-871 Punawhakareia Esplanade Reserve

Punawhakareia Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-871
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 3 DP 28284
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 382

RDC-872 Tau Street Recreation Reserve

Tau Street Recreation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-872
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Pt Parawai 2D Block
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Water 1 Maps 315

RDC-873 Tui Road Plantation Reserve

Tui Road Plantation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-873
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 22 DPS 13432
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 Maps 320

RDC-874 Tumene Drive Plantation Reserve

Tumene Drive Plantation Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-874
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lots 21, 22 DPS 17082
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 339, 329

RDC-875 Tutukau Road Esplanade Reserve

Tutukau Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-875
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Section 6 SO 59813
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 526, 545

RDC-876 Waiteti Stream Esplanade Reserve

Waiteti Stream Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-876
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 3 DPS 23051
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1, Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 312

RDC-877 Waikaukau Road Esplanade Reserve

Waikaukau Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-877
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 5 DPS 50060
Lapse date	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 541

RDC-878 Waikite Valley Road Esplanade Reserve

Waikite Valley Road Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-878
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lots 7 and 9 DPS 66324
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1, Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 542

RDC-879 Wai-O-Tapū Side Stream Esplanade Reserve

Wai-O-Tapū Side Stream Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-879
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lots 3, 4 DPS 62545
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Water 1, Rural 1 Maps 542

RDC-880 Wai-O-Whiro Stream Esplanade Reserve

Wai-O-Whiro Stream Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-880
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lots 3, 5 DPS 1586
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 320

RDC-881 Whakapoungakau Road Reserve

Whakapoungakau Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-881
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 4 DPS 89753
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 2, Water 1 Maps 362, 363

RDC-882 Whangamarino Esplanade Reserve

Whangamarino Esplanade Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-882
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 7 DPS 2416
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Water 1 Maps 373

RDC-883 Gallagher Street Reserve

Gallagher Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-883
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 28 DPS 14492
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 343

RDC-884 Kingsley Drive Reserve – End Reserve

Kingsley Drive Reserve – End Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-884
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Lot 10 DPS 61437
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 311

RDC-885 Ranginui Street Reserve

Ranginui Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-885
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Section 33 MI 17526 part Waiteti 2A1A2A5, Block XII Rotorua SD
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 312

RDC-887 Tryon Street Reserve

Tryon Street Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-887
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Sections 18, 20 Blk LI TN of Rotorua; Section 9 Blk XLIX TN
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 3 Maps 345

RDC-888 Sheaf Park Reserve

Sheaf Park Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-888
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Section 9 Blk XLIX TN of Rotorua Pt Rotorua TN Belt (S0 24500)
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	

Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 3 Maps 335

RDC-889 Waikite Valley Domain Reserve

Waikite Valley Domain Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-889
Designation purpose	Sport and Recreation
Site identifier	Section 23 Blk II Paeroa SD (SO 37174)
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 541

RDC-890 Leonard Road Reserve

Leonard Road Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-890
Designation purpose	Green space
Site identifier	Section 40 Blk II Paeroa SD (SO 43475) Lot 107 DPS 25927
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Reserves
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 2 Maps 541

Conditions for Reserves:

Conditions for the following Reserves:

RDC-602 to RDC-608
RDC-610 to RDC-613
RDC-615 to RDC-625
RDC-627 to RDC-633
RDC-635 to RDC-646
RDC-648 to RDC-670
RDC-672 to RDC-676
RDC-678 to RDC-760
RDC-763 to RDC-798
RDC-800 to RDC-819
RDC-823 to RDC-827
RDC-830
RDC-835 to RDC-842
RDC-844 to RDC-890

1. Conditions

- a. Activities and infrastructure on reserves must be in accordance with the Reserve Management plan and the provisions of the Reserves Act 1977.

- b. Where an outline plan is provided, it will include a statement about compliance with the relevant Reserve Management plan.

Works may only be undertaken by other parties with the approval of council as landowner and requiring authority. Such approval may relate to one project or a service network and shall be demonstrated by a written approval, licence, lease or other documentation.

- c. The following conditions shall apply to buildings on reserves unless otherwise authorised:

Maximum height of buildings	7.5m. Utility structures such as flood lights will be in accordance with the provisions of the district plan.
Daylighting Control	3.0m at the boundary plus 1m for every 1m from the boundary where adjacent to a residential or rural zone.
All Yards	5.0m, except that this setback shall not apply to boardwalks and bridges.

- d. The following conditions shall apply to buildings and activities on reserves unless otherwise authorised:

Noise	<p>Except for noise from any organised and non-organised sporting activities and temporary and permanent events, noise shall not exceed the following limits when measured at the nearest residential boundary:</p> <p>Daytime (7am to 10pm any day except public holidays) 50L_{Aeq}</p> <p>Night time and at all other times 45L_{Aeq} and 75L_{Aeq}</p>
Glare and light	Activities shall be managed so that direct or indirect illumination does not exceed 10 lux at any residential boundary with the reserve.
Parking	Parking and turning shall be provided for buildings and activities in accordance with the standards in the district plan.
Signs	Directional, information and interpretation signs relating to the reserve on which it is located.
Archaeological Discovery	Should koiwi be discovered during works, then work shall stop in the affected area and all relevant parties shall be contacted to enable the appropriate protocol to be observed.

RDC ROADS

In the following Table, roading Column 4 means for the purpose of 'Road', in accordance with the definition in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991 and includes 'roads' within the meaning of section 43 of the Transit New Zealand Act 1989. Works are restricted general powers and various roading and associated activities as outlined in part 21 of the Local Government Act 1974.

The underlying zone of the road is that of the adjoining land, either side of the centre line of the formed road. The only exception is Tutanekai Street, between Whakaue Street and Lake Road, which have an underlying zone of city centre 1 to align with the vision of the Urban Design Framework.

Note: For any works outlined in section RDC Roads that affects the adjoining private property and/or a survey indicates that the formed road is located outside the legal road reserve, the remediation and compensation procedures as provided for under the Public Works Act 1981 must be followed.

RDC-510 Urban Roads

Urban Roads	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-510
Designation purpose	Road
Site identifier	Various
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Urban Roads and Road Widening's
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Various Maps 205

RDC-511 Rural Roads

Rural Roads	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-511
Designation purpose	Road
Site identifier	Various
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Rural Roads
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Various Maps 205

Conditions for Rural Roads

1. Rural Roads, as shown on planning Map 205 encompass the formed carriageway and the land 10 metres either side of the centre line of the formed road to accommodate discord between the alignment of the formed road and the road reserve. The extent of the rural road designation adjoining sites zoned Residential 4 will be the lesser of 10 metres either side of the centre line of the formed road or the cadastral boundary. The designation applies to all existing public rural roads (Formed and maintained by Council) within the Rotorua District at the time when this plan is notified. The designated roads are

indicated on the right facing 300 and 500 series planning maps with grey shading.

2. Restrictions that shall apply in relation to activities undertaken in the designated road corridor by council are as follows:
 - a. Signs shall be designed, located and maintained in accordance with council's Signs on Roads Bylaw 2008.
 - b. Where roads are altered, the provisions of NZS 6806:2010 Acoustics – Road Traffic Noise – New and Altered Roads shall apply to noise from motorised vehicles where the resulting traffic flows will reach the trigger levels in that standard, except that this shall not apply to temporary events authorised by council.
 - c. Lighting standards and other poles shall not exceed 13m in height.
 - d. Buildings, such as bus shelters, shall not exceed 5m in height.
 - e. Glare and light from street lights and other amenity lighting shall comply with a maximum of 10 lux at adjacent site boundary.
 - f. That the roading activities be undertaken without compromising the physical environment.

3. Duration

The designation shall lapse after the term of the district plan or after 10 years if longer than the term of the district plan, unless given effect to.

RDC-513 Malfroy Road/Old Taupo Intersection upgrade

Malfroy Road/Old Taupo Intersection upgrade	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-513
Designation purpose	Road
Site identifier	Lots 20, 21 and 22 DP 2992, Lots 1 and 2 DPS 24570, Lots 2 and 3 DP 33739.
Lapse date	That the designation shall lapse after 10 years from the date of this decision (18 September 2006) unless an application is made pursuant to section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991 to extend the period for the designation.
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Malfroy Road/Old Taupo Road Intersection
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Various Maps 335, 537

Conditions for Malfroy Road/Old Taupo Road Intersection

1. Description of Activity:

Construction and operation of road widening work for intersection upgrade. The proposed works will upgrade the existing intersection of Malfroy Road and Old Taupo Road to provide two eastbound lanes (one additional lane in total) on Malfroy Road west that merge into a single through lane on the eastern side of Malfroy Road. A small amount of earthworks will be required and also the widening of the road.

Approximately 530 square metres of land is required for the designation.

2. Conditions:

The following set of conditions shall apply:

- a. That the road construction be undertaken generally in accordance with the report (reference 267881.00 dated November 2005) and plan titled "SH5 Region 4 RS 50 Four Lane Reconstruction" by Opus Consultants Limited.
- b. That a Traffic Management plan be provided and submitted to council and approved by council prior to construction commencing.
- c. That prior to construction being undertaken a Construction Noise Management plan shall be prepared and subsequently implemented. The plan shall have regard to the noise standards contained in the Rotorua district plan.
- d. That construction activities shall be carried out so as to comply with the noise limits recommended in Tables 2 and 3 of NZS 6803:1999 (Acoustic Construction Noise) and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS6801:1999 (The Measurement of Environmental Sound).
- e. That the preparation of a Dust Management plan to minimise the potential for dust nuisance during construction or adverse effects on adjacent properties shall be undertaken by the contractor and submitted to council for approval prior to construction.
- f. That the preparation and implementation of a Sediment Management plan to avoid, remedy or mitigate potentially significant and adverse effects associated with any sedimentation from the proposal shall be undertaken by the contractor and submitted to council for approval prior to construction.
- g. That the designation shall lapse after 10 years from the date of this decision (18 September 2006) unless an application is made pursuant to section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991 to extend the period for the designation.

RDC-514 Clayton Road widening

Clayton Road widening (Road widening 4.5m deep along the frontage of the identified sites)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-514
Designation purpose	Road
Site identifier	153 Clayton Road (Lot 1 DP 30513),
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Urban Roads and Road Widening
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 3 Maps 324, 323, 537

RDC-515 Kawaha Point Road widening

Kawaha Point Road widening (Road widening 4.5m deep along the frontage of the identified sites)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-515
Designation purpose	Road
Site identifier	Cnr. Fairy Springs Road 2 Kawaha Point Road

	(Lot 8 DPS 24898) 4 Kawaha Point Road (Pt Kawaha 312C2B2)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Urban Roads and Road Widening's
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 3 Maps 320, 537

RDC-516 Kawaha Point Corner widening

Kawaha Point Corner widening (Road widening 4.5m deep along the frontage of the identified sites)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-516
Designation purpose	Road
Site identifier	Koutu Road 104 Kawaha Point Road (Lot 18 DPS 2811)112 Kawaha Point Road (Lot 17 DPS 2811)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Urban Roads and Road Widening's
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 3 Maps 321, 537

RDC-517 Malfroy Road widening

Malfroy Road widening (Road widening 4.5m deep along the frontage of the identified sites)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-517
Designation purpose	Road
Site identifier	Cnr Fenton Street 259 Fenton Street (Lot 11 DP2851)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Urban Roads and Road Widening's
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 4 Maps 336, 537

RDC-518 Otonga Road and Springfield Road widening

Otonga Road and Springfield Road widening (Road widening 4.5m deep along the frontage of the identified sites)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-518
Designation purpose	Road
Site identifier	81 Otonga Road (Lot 18 DP 36060)

Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Urban Roads and Road Widening's
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 3 Maps 344, 343, 537

RDC-519 Ranolf Street and Wallace Crescent widening

Ranolf Street and Wallace Crescent widening (Road widening 4.5m deep along the frontage of the identified sites)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-519
Designation purpose	Road
Site identifier	139 Ranolf Street (Lot 2 DPS 77974) 67A/B Wallace Crescent (Lot 1 DPS 77974)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Urban Roads and Road Widening's
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 3 Maps 335, 537

Conditions for Urban Roads and Road Widening's

For the following Reserves:

RDC-510

RDC-514 to RDC-519

1. The designation applies to all existing local urban roads within the Rotorua urban area and the Ngongotaha urban area on land legally described as road reserve at the time when this plan was notified, as well as existing roads to be widened in locations identified in the above Table.
2. Restrictions that shall apply in relation to activities undertaken in the designated road corridor by council are as follows:
 - a. That the road construction be undertaken generally in accordance with the report by Opus Consultants Limited (reference 267881.00 dated February 2006) and plans by Opus Consultants Limited titled "Rotorua District Council Rotorua Transport Strategy Phase 2 Cadastral Information and Aerial Photo – Rotorua Urban area sub-sectioning", feature identifier 2/212/93, Code 7304, Sheet 02, Revision RO, and Existing Road Encroachment Plans A to P (reference 267881.00), together with the Notice of Requirement as outlined in the Sigma report for road designations (RDC-240069) and road widenings (RDC-306200).
 - b. Signs shall be designed, located and maintained in accordance with the council's Signs of Roads Bylaw 2008.
 - c. Where roads are altered, the provisions of NZS 6806:2010 Acoustics – Road Traffic Noise – New and Altered Roads shall apply to noise from motorised vehicles where the resulting traffic flows will reach the trigger levels in that standard, except that this shall not apply to temporary events authorised by council.

- d. Lighting standards and other poles shall not exceed 13m in height.
- e. Buildings, such as bus shelters, shall not exceed 5m in height.
- f. Glare and light from street lights and other lighting shall comply with a maximum of 10 lux at adjacent site boundary.
- g. Vibration from works shall comply with a guideline vibration threshold of 0.5 mm/s weighted velocity given in the Norwegian Standard NS 8176.E (2005), "Vibration and Shock – Measurement of vibration in buildings from land based transport and guidance to evaluation of its effects on human beings" This vibration threshold corresponds to 10% of people being highly annoyed by vibrations in buildings generated by passing traffic.

3. Duration

There is no lapse period for the urban roads. The road widening designation shall lapse after the term of the district plan or after 10 years if longer than the term of the district plan, unless given effect to.

PUMP STATIONS

RDC Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Sewage Pump Stations

In the following Table, *sanitary sewerage utilities: pump station* means maintaining, operating, replacing, upgrading and new construction of buildings, wet wells, pumps, telemetry buildings, telemetry equipment, standby generators and associated buildings and access for the continuous operation of sanitary sewer utilities.

RDC-001 Moncur Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Moncur Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-001
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Moncur Drive Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 344, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS1

RDC-002 Marine Parade Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Marine Parade Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-002
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 160m ²
Site identifier	Lake Front – Whakaue St Recreation Reserve Sec 1 SO59925
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the	

Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: City Centre 3 Maps 326, 537 Gazette Reference: 2000 p.975 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS2

RDC-003 Ohinemutu Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Ohinemutu Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-003
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Tunohopu Street. Lake Rotorua Lake bed accretion
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 3 Maps 325, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS3

RDC-004 Elizabeth Street Sewer Pump Station

Elizabeth Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-004
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 200m ²
Site identifier	Elizabeth Street Pt Sec 6 ML 5223
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 2 Maps 335, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS4

RDC-005 Polynesian Pools Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Polynesian Pools Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-005
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 2 DPS15998 Rec. Res
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	

Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 2 Maps 336, 537 Gazette Reference: 1984, p.2272 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS5

RDC-006 Depot Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Depot Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-006
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station Reserves and recreation 1 200m ²
Site identifier	Lot 4 DPS36487, LP Res. (Drain Stn and SW Drain)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 Maps 325, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS6

RDC-007 Neil Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Neil Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-007
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Adjacent to 32 Neil Road Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS7

RDC-008 Barnard Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Barnard Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-008
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Barnard Road Lots 15 and 18 DPS22681
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1

	Maps 320, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS8
--	---

RDC-009 Panui Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Panui Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-009
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Panui Road Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 325, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS9

RDC-010 Tarewa Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Tarewa Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-010
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Tuara Place Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 325, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS10

RDC-011 Whakarewarewa Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Whakarewarewa Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-011
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Tryon Street Sec 13, Blk L, Town of Rotorua, SO24532, Municipal Res
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 4 Maps 345, 537 Gazette Reference: 1929 p61 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS11

RDC-012 Kawaha Point 'A' (Railway Crossing) Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Kawaha Point 'A' (Railway Crossing) Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-012
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	53 Kawaha Point Road Lot 7 DP37397 LP Res (Road)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS12

RDC-013 Sunset Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Sunset Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-013
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Sunset Road Lot 145 DPS12220 Esplanade Res.
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 324, 537 Gazette Reference: 1997 p.3873 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS13

RDC-014 Harold Crescent Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Harold Crescent Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-014
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 382 DPS14170, Rec. Res
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 334, 537 Gazette Reference: 1997 p 3873 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS14

RDC-015 Queen Elizabeth Hospital Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Queen Elizabeth Hospital Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-015
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 6 DP307739
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: City Centre 3 Maps 326, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS15

RDC-016 Malfroy Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Malfroy Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-016
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road (adjacent to 262 Malfroy Road).
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 334, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS16

RDC-017 Kawaha Point 'B' (Pond) Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Kawaha Point 'B' (Pond) Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-017
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	144 Kawaha Point Road Lot 14 DPS12156
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 321, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS17

RDC-018 Kawaha Point 'C' (Landing Reserve) Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Kawaha Point 'C' (Landing Reserve) Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-018

Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	175 Kawaha Point Road Pt Kawaha 5N3C, ML 8667, DP22126. Landing Reserve
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 321, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS18

RDC-019 Kawaha Point 'D' (Coleman) Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Kawaha Point 'D' (Coleman) Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-019
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	199 Kawaha Point Road Lot 1 DPS27477
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 321, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS19

RDC-020 Solly Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Solly Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-020
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 25m ²
Site identifier	adjacent to 17 Solly Place Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 342, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS20

RDC-021 Manahi Reserve Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Manahi Reserve Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-021
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Kawaha N33, ML 19427

Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 318, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS21

RDC-022 Aquarius Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Aquarius Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-022
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 144 DPS39120
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 318, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS22

RDC-023 Willmott Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Willmott Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-023
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 16 DPS18050
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 343, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS23

RDC-024 Sala Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Sala Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-024
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Sec 74, SO47114 Local Purpose Reserve (Esplanade)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1

	Maps 337, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS24 Gazette Reference: 1975, p.2238
--	---

RDC-025 Solly Place Esplanade Reserve Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Solly Place Esplanade Reserve Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC25
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 45 DPS11880. Local Purpose Reserve (Esplanade)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 342, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS25

RDC-026 Tihi-o-Tonga Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Tihi-o-Tonga Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-026
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 25m ²
Site identifier	Kerswell Terrace Pt Lot 2 DP23567. Rec. Reserve
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 351, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS26 Gazette Reference: 1987, p.962

RDC-027 Government Gardens Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Government Gardens Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-027
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 25m ²
Site identifier	Pt Sec 2, SO32356. Rec. Reserve
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserves 2 Maps 326, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS27

	Gazette Reference: 1984 p2272
--	-------------------------------

RDC-028 Hinemaru Street (Princes Gate) Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Hinemaru Street (Princes Gate) Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-028
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Pt Sec 2, SO32356. Rec. Reserve
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserves 2 Maps 326, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS28 Gazette Reference: 1984 p2272

RDC-029 Brook Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Brook Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-029
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 42 DPS63191. Local Purpose Reserve (pump station)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 343, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS29

RDC-030 Kawaha Point Road E (Stillwater) Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Kawaha Point Road E (Stillwater) Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-030
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP366435 Local Purpose (utility)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 320, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS30

RDC-031 Hona Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Hona Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-031
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 200m ²
Site identifier	Pt 1D2A3 Ngapuna, SO48325, Sewage Pump Station
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 3 Maps 337, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS31 Gazette Reference: 1982, p.3265

RDC-032 Komatsu Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Komatsu Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-032
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Hamiora Place Lot 8 DPS24314
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 Maps 337, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS32

RDC-033 Pohutukawa Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Pohutukawa Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-033
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 254 DPS33786
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 329, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS33

RDC-034 Farnworth Ave Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Farnworth Ave Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-034

Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 4 DPS78107
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 329, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS34

RDC-035 Willow Ave Sanitary Pump Station

Willow Ave Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-035
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Adjacent to 31 Willow Ave Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 368, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS35

RDC-036 Airport Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Airport Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-036
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 70m ²
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS49938
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 Maps 368, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS36

RDC-037 Walford Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Walford Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-037
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 49 DPS36786
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the	

Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 338, 53 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS37

RDC-038 Carroll Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Carroll Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-038
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 56m ²
Site identifier	Lot 114 DP388650
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 328, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS38

RDC-039 Hulme Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Hulme Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-039
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 56m ²
Site identifier	Lot 75 DPS91110
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 328, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS39

RDC-040 Oakland Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Oakland Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-040
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 87 DP389915 Local Purpose Reserve (drainage)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 314, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS40

RDC-041 Brookdale Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Brookdale Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-041
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 55 DPS24965
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 314, 532 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS41

RDC-042 Kingsley Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Kingsley Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-042
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 13 DPS61437
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 312, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS42

RDC-043 Ranginui Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Ranginui Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-043
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Waiteti 2A1A2A5, Sec 23 ML 17526
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 312, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS43

RDC-044 Parawai Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Parawai Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-044
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 200m ²

Site identifier	Pt Waikuta 2 ML 9161
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 315, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS44

RDC-045 Tauī Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Tauī Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-045
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road SO51976
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 315, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS45

RDC-046 Paraone Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Paraone Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-046
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 312, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS46

RDC-047 Arnold Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Arnold Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-047
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road End of Waiteti Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities

Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 312, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS47
------------------------	--

RDC-048 Waiteti Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Waiteti Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-048
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 312, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS48

RDC-049 Kokiri Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Kokiri Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-049
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Munro Place Lot 38 DPS10337
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 314, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS49

RDC-050 Waikuta Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Waikuta Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-050
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 317, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS50

RDC-051 Western Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Western Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-051
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Elliot Park Lot 8 DPS12851
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 314, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS51

RDC-052 Mokoia Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Mokoia Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-052
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Pt Waiteti 2A1A1B (Roadway), ML 20308
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 312, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS52

RDC-053 Keith Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Keith Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-053
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 309, 512, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS53

RDC-054 Mataikotare Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Mataikotare Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-054
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station

	140m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 4 Maps 362, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS54

RDC-055 Esplanade Reserve Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Esplanade Reserve Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-055
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	SH33/Parkcliff Road Crown Land Reserved Under Sec 122 Land Act 1908
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 359, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS55

RDC-056 Ngareta Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Esplanade Reserve Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-056
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4 Maps 358, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS56

RDC-057 Okawa Bay Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Okawa Bay Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-057
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 140m ²
Site identifier	Pt 3E14E2 No 44 Mourea Papakainga ML17262
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the	

Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 4 Maps 358, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS57

RDC-058 Okawa Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Okawa Place Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-058
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Pt 3E14E2 No 44 Mourea Papakainga ML17262
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 4 Maps 357, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS58

RDC-059 Waana Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Waana Street Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-059
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 4 Maps 357, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS59

RDC-060 Landfill gate Sanitary Sewer

Landfill gate Sanitary Sewer	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-060
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 100m ²
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS12253.
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 354, 521, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS60

RDC-061 Landfill Slave Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Landfill Slave Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-061
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS12253.
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 354, 521, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS61

RDC-062 Tikitere Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Tikitere Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-062
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	SH30 Lot 1 DPS76230
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 2 Maps 363, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS62

RDC-063 Rotokawa Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Rotokawa Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-063
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 369, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS63

RDC-064 Iles Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Iles Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-064
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station

	40m ²
Site identifier	Lot 67 DPS418749
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 339, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS64

RDC-065 State Highway 33 Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

State Highway 33 Sanitary Sewer Pump Station (393a State Highway 33)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-065
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	3E14AEA Mourea Papakainga ML 20912
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4 Maps 357, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS65

RDC-066 Rangitaitaia Road A Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Rangitaitaia Road A Sanitary sewer pump station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-066
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road (Next to 11 Rangitaitaia Road).
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 4 Maps 358, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS66

RDC-067 Rangitaitaia Road B Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Rangitaitaia Road B Sanitary sewer pump station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-067
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	Pt Mourea Papakainga. 3E14F. ML13737. SO39784 (Opposite 402 B Rangitaitaia - close to Takinga Marae).

Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 358, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS67

RDC-068 Hamurana Road A Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Hamurana Road A Sanitary sewer pump station.	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-068
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 40m ²
Site identifier	3 Waerenga East ML 20025
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 357, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS68

RDC-069 Airport North Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Airport North Sanitary sewer pump station.	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-069
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 140m ²
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS49938
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 365, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS69

RDC-070 Whangamoa Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station (Otaramarae)

Whangamoa Drive Sanitary Sewer Pump Station (Otaramarae).	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-070
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 72m ²
Site identifier	Rotoiti 17 ML 22414
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4 Maps 372, 534 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS71

RDC-071 Okere Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Okere Road Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-071
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 67m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road Adjacent 14 Te Akau Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 374, 534 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS72

RDC-072 Hamurana Road B Sanitary Sewer Pump Station

Hamurana Road B Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-072
Designation purpose	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities: Pump Station 84m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road Corner SH33
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 541, 522 Infrastructure Services Reference: SS73

RESERVOIRS

RDC Water Supply Utilities: Water Reservoirs

In the following Table, water supply utilities: reservoirs means the storage, pumping and distribution, treatment, monitoring and emergency supply of water. Including access, maintenance, operating, monitoring, replacing, re-locating, upgrading and new construction of equipment and facilities and other associated works required for the continuous operation of water supply utilities.

RDC-201 Eastern No.1 Reservoir Site

Eastern No.1 Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-201

Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 3,550m ²
Site identifier	Tarawera Road. Sec 1 SO58604, Sec's 1 and 2 SO58605
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 348, 537 Gazette Reference: 2000 p3482 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES1

RDC-202 Eastern No.2 Reservoir Site

Eastern No.2 Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-202
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 4,924m ²
Site identifier	Tarawera Road Lot 3 DPS67766. LP Reserve
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 348, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES2

RDC-203 Utuhina Reservoir Site

Utuhina Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-203
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 5,526m ²
Site identifier	Utuhina Road. Pt Ngati Whakaue amalgamated, ML 20325, SO46741 and Pt Tihi-o-tonga A, ML 20325, SO46690
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 342, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES3

RDC-204 Hemo Gorge Reservoir Site

Hemo Gorge Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-204
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 9,600m ²

Site identifier	Mokoia Drive. Pt Lot 2 DP23567, SO32388, LP Reserve
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps Gazette Reference: 1987 p962 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES4

RDC-205 Tihi-o-tonga Reservoir Site

Tihi-o-tonga Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-205
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 1123m ²
Site identifier	Balwyn Ave. Lot 78 DPS20017
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 351, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES5

RDC-206 Mountain Road Reservoir Site

Mountain Road Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-206
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 791m ² and 1301m ²
Site identifier	Mountain Road. Road Reserves and recreation 1 and section 1 SO346094
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 319, 323, 517, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES6

RDC-207 Matipo No.1 Reservoir Site

Matipo No.1 Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-207
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 4,864m ²
Site identifier	Matipo Avenue. Pt Lot 1 DPS2553. LP Reserve
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 2 Maps 342, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES7

RDC-208 Matipo No.2 Reservoir Site

Matipo No.2 Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-208
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 1,618m ²
Site identifier	Matipo Avenue. Lot 1 DPS2553. LP Reserve
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserves and recreation 1 Maps 342, 506 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES8

RDC-209 Russell Crescent Reservoir Site

Russell Crescent Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-209
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 13,500m ²
Site identifier	Russell Crescent. Lot 2 DPS21348
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 323, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES9

RDC-210 Hamurana Reservoir No.1 Site

Hamurana Reservoir No.1 Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-210
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 2,385m ²
Site identifier	Turner Road. Lot 1 DPS65705. LP Reserve (water supply)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities

Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 527, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES11
------------------------	---

RDC-211 Unsworth Road Reservoir Site

Unsworth Road Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-211
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 644m ²
Site identifier	Unsworth Road. Lot 1 DPS65706
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 305, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES12

RDC-212 Ngongotaha Reservoir Site

Ngongotaha Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-212
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 4,854m ²
Site identifier	Central Road Pt Mangorewa Kaharoa 6E3 No.2H8, ML 9232, SO43201, LP Reserve
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 531, 533 Gazette Reference: 1966 p.2228 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES13

RDC-213 Henderson Reservoir Site

Henderson Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-213
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 4,880m ²
Site identifier	Henderson Road Lot 1 DPS73445
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 316, 517, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES14

RDC-214 Rotoma Reservoir

Rotoma Reservoir	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-214
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 646m ²
Site identifier	Oxford Road Lot 3 DPS33855 LP Reserve
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4 Maps 389, 535 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES15

RDC-215 Hinehopu Tanks Site

Hinehopu Tanks Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-215
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 350m ²
Site identifier	Hinehopu, SH30. Matawharua 3 BLK ML 22108
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 383, 535 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES16

RDC-216 Rotoiti Reservoir, Gisborne Point

Rotoiti Reservoir, Gisborne Point	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-216
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 1,496m ²
Site identifier	SH30 Pt Lot 1 DP23441, SO53115 (Waterworks)
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 379, 534 Gazette Reference: 1986 p.3940 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES17

RDC-217 Kaharoa Reservoir Site

Kaharoa Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-217
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 900m ²
Site identifier	Te Waerenga Road. Pt Sec 2, Blk VIII, Rotorua SD, SO50685
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 508, 533 Gazette Reference: 1984 p3096 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES18

RDC-218 Roy Road Reservoir Site

Roy Road Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-218
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 350 m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 501, 532 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES19

RDC-219 Te Waerenga Break Tanks

Te Waerenga Break Tanks	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-219
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 75m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 509, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES20

RDC-221 Eastern No.3 Reservoir Site

Eastern No.3 Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-221

Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Reservoirs 5000m ²
Site identifier	Wharenui Road. Pt Ngati Whakaue amalgamated ML20323
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 340, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSRES24

HEADWORKS

RDC Water Supply Utilities: Water Pump Stations and Headworks

In the following Table, water supply utilities: pump stations and headworks means extraction, storage, pumping and distribution, treatment, monitoring and emergency supply of water. Including access, maintenance, operating, monitoring, replacing, re-locating, upgrading and new construction of equipment and facilities and other associated works required for the continuous operation of water supply utilities.

RDC-301 Hemo Springs Headworks

Hemo Springs Headworks	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-301
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 35,580m ²
Site identifier	Sec 1 SO58605
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 537 Gazette Reference: 2000 p.3482 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSHW1

RDC-302 Deep Creek Headworks

Deep Creek Headworks	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-302
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 2000m ²
Site identifier	Section 3 SO332136 Crown land SO41990 Crown Land SO41300 Section 17 BLK III Takapau SD SO41298
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities

Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 1 Maps 546 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSHW2
------------------------	---

RDC-303 Reporoa Headworks

Reporoa Headworks	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-303
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 11,180.2m ²
Site identifier	Handcock Road. Lot 4 DPS63212. Easement on DPS11722, over Lot 3 DPS63212.
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 541 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSHW3

RDC-304 Waiotapu Repeater

Waiotapu Repeater	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-304
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 100m ²
Site identifier	Sec 5 BLK VI Paeroa SD, SO56635
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 542 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSMS1

RDC-305 Reporoa Treatment

Reporoa Treatment	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-305
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 250m ²
Site identifier	Handcock Road. Rotomahana Parekarangi 3A35B, ML 8476
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 542 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSTR1

RDC-306 Waipa Springs Headworks

Waipa Springs Headworks	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-306
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 120,580m ²
Site identifier	Sec 2 SO58605,
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 537 Gazette Reference: 2000 p.3482 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSPS1

RDC-307 Pukehāngi Booster Pump Station

Pukehāngi Booster Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-307
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 1,712m ²
Site identifier	Cnr Carter Drive and Pukehāngi Road Lot 1 and 2 DPS12937
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps: 342, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSPS4

RDC-308 Thomas Crescent Booster Pump Station

Thomas Crescent Booster Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-308
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 20.6m ²
Site identifier	Lot 278 DPS5333
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Maps 323, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSPS5

RDC-309 Matipo Booster Pump Station

Matipo Booster Pump Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-309

Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 15m ²
Site identifier	Matipo Ave. Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 342, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSPS6

RDC-310 Mamaku Bore and Reservoir Site

Mamaku Bore and Reservoir Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-310
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 1,400m ²
Site identifier	Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 3 Maps : 533, 532 Infrastructure Services Reference; WSPS7

RDC-311 Rotoma Headworks

Rotoma Headworks	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-311
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 150m ²
Site identifier	SH30 Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Water 1 Maps: 390, 535 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSPS8

RDC-312 Hamurana and Kaharoa Headworks

Hamurana and Kaharoa Headworks	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-312
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 1,506m ²
Site identifier	Turner Road, opposite Alice Place. Pt Sec 12 and 47, Blk V, Rotoiti Survey District Hamurana Springs Rec. Reserve

Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps: 303, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSPS9 Gazette Reference: 1982, p.1098

RDC-313 Ngongotaha Headworks

Ngongotaha Headworks	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-313
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 3,961m ²
Site identifier	Central Road. Pt 6E3 No. 2, Mangorewa Kaharoa SO43202, LP Reserve
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 309, 512, 533 Gazette Reference 1966 p.2228 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSPS10

RDC-314 Homestead Road Booster Pump Station

Homestead Road booster pump station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-314
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 75m ²
Site identifier	Intersection of Homestead Road and Broadlands Road. Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 546 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSPS12

RDC-315 Utuhina Headworks Site

Utuhina Headworks Site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-315
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 54,593m ²
Site identifier	Lots 1 and 2 DPS3316 Pt Tihi-o-tonga A SO43139 Pt Tihi-o-tonga A SO41942
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1, Water 1 Maps 342, 537 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSPS13 LP Reserve Gaz. 1996 p 1169, p402

RDC-316 Rotoiti Headworks

Rotoiti Headworks	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-316
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 145m ²
Site identifier	S.H.30 Haroharo 1C2B2 ML 21907
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 4, Water 1 Maps 382, 534 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSPS14

RDC-317 Tauranga Direct Road Booster Pump Station

Tauranga Direct Road booster pump station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-317
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 32m ²
Site identifier	Opposite Kaharoa Road. Sec 70 BLK VIII Rotorua SD, SO43965, Water Works
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 507, 533 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSPS16 Gazette Reference: 1984, p3096

RDC-318 Mamaku 2nd Bore Site

Mamaku 2 nd bore site	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-318
Designation purpose	Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 200m ²
Site identifier	Mamaku Street Legal Road
Lapse date	10 July 2026 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1, Rural 3 Maps 514, 532 Infrastructure Services Reference: WSPS18

RDC Water Supply Utilities: Stormwater Pump Stations and Headworks

RDC-401 Stormwater Pump Station (Tilsley Street)

Stormwater Pump Station (Tilsley Street)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-401
Designation purpose	Storm Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 133m ² For the purpose of maintaining, operating, replacing, upgrading and new construction of buildings, wet wells, pumps, telemetry buildings, telemetry equipment, standby generators and associated buildings and access for the continuous operation of storm water utilities.
Site identifier	Tilsley Street SW80
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 4 Maps 336, 537

RDC-402 Stormwater Pump Station (Pohutukawa Drive)

Stormwater Pump Station (Pohutukawa Drive)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-402
Designation purpose	Storm Water Supply Utilities: Pump Stations and Headworks 95m ² For the purpose of maintaining, operating, replacing, upgrading and new construction of buildings, wet wells, pumps, telemetry buildings, telemetry equipment, standby generators and associated buildings and access for the continuous operation of storm water utilities.
Site identifier	Pohutukawa Drive Lot 247 DPS33786 SW81
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Reserve 1 Maps 329, 537

WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANTS

RDC-450 Waste Water Treatment Plant

Waste Water Treatment Plant	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-450
Designation purpose	Waste Water Treatment Plant. For the purpose of reception, storage, treatment, processing and reprocessing of wastewater liquids, solids and waste products, including organic waste composting and the recovery / generation of energy from waste products and the extraction and use of geothermal fluids for energy generation.
Site identifier	Te Ngae Road Pt Sec 3 SO25860 18200m ² .
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Utilities
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1, Reserve 1 Maps 336, 337, 537

Conditions for Utilities:

- RDC-001 to RDC-072 (RDC sanitary sewerage utilities : sewage pump stations);
 - RDC-201 to RDC-221 (Water supply utilities: Reservoirs);
 - RDC-301 to RDC-318 (RDC water supply utilities : water pump stations and headworks);
 - RDC-450 (RDC waste water treatment plant); and
 - RDC-401 to RDC-402 (RDC water supply utilities: stormwater pump stations and headworks)
1. All engineering works shall be carried out in accordance with the Rotorua Civil Engineering Industry standard.
 2. Project Management and Liaison

A project manager shall be appointed to liaise with the adjacent landowners regarding the physical works programme. The project manager will be responsible for advising neighbours of the annual programme of physical works, the nature of those works including construction materials and finished colours, and a general timeframe for those works to be completed.

Physical works refers to reservoirs and structures like, or similar to a stand-by generator structure and does not include maintenance, repair and replacement or minor extensions to pipes or the placement of small container heads on the designated site.

This responsibility also extends to those sites for which an outline plan will be required, as set out below.
 3. Landscape Plan
 - a. On all sites situated on reserve land, as classified under the *Reserves Act 1977* and or zoned as such under the district plan, a landscape plan shall be prepared by a suitably qualified person to screen these structures from adjacent land uses.

- b. The Landscape plan shall include a:
 - i. description of the existing planting and proposed planting;
 - ii. general schedule of species to be planted, suggested planting density, and the mature height of these species in relation to the structures(s) to be screened; and
 - iii. maintenance programme.
 - c. The Landscape plan shall be provided to the Operations Officer, for certification that it has provided the information required by (2) above prior to the completion of the physical works on each site.
4. Construction Noise

All noise from construction, maintenance and demolition work shall be managed in accordance with *NZS6803:1999 "The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance, and Demolition Work."*
5. Noise
 - a. Other than occasional noise emissions from stand-by generators when used in an emergency, activities shall be managed so that noise generated shall not exceed the maximum levels for the underlying zones in the district plan.
 - b. No activities are to exceed a night-time level of 75dBA L_{max} .
6. Monitoring Programme for water pump stations:

The abstraction of water will be monitored by recording the water meter at periodic intervals (normally weekly). Should peak day readings be required, a data logger can be connected to the meter to record over a seven day period. Copies of records will be forwarded to the regional council every three months.
7. Additional Site Specific Conditions – Outline Plan Applications

In accordance with section 176(A) of the Resource Management Act 1991, an application for an outline plan is necessary when physical works are to be constructed for any significant activities not presently undertaken on the following designated sites:

 - a. RDC-007: Neil Road Sanitary sewer pump station (adjacent to 32 Neil Road);
 - b. RDC-035: Willow Avenue Sanitary sewer pump station (adjacent to 25 Willow Ave);
 - c. RDC-041: Brookdale Drive Sanitary sewer pump station;
 - d. RDC-202: Tarawera Top Reservoir and pump station;
 - e. RDC-201: Tarawera Bottom Reservoir, Tarawera Road;
 - f. RDC-213: Ngongotaha Reservoir, Henderson Road;
 - g. RDC-205: Tihi-o-tonga Reservoir No.1 and No.2 Balwyn Avenue;
 - h. RDC-221: Eastern No.3 Reservoir Site, Wharenuui Road;
 - i. RDC-450: Waste Water Treatment Plant – Te Ngae Road;
 - j. RDC-451: Biocycle Plant, Central Road.
8. Physical works refers to reservoirs and structures like, or similar to, a stand-by generator structure and does not include maintenance, repair and replacement or minor extensions to pipes or the placement of small container heads on the designated site.
9. Additional Site Specific Condition RDC-050: Waikuta Road Sanitary Pump Station.

Any additional above ground structures shall be located against the fence on the property boundary at 20 Waikuta Road and any trimming or removal of vegetation will be minimised.

10. Additional Site Specific Condition RDC-202: Tarawera Road Top Reservoir.

Any additional reservoir structure shall be located on the existing cleared and grassed bench to the south of the existing reservoir.

11. Additional Site Specific Condition RDC-201: Tarawera Bottom Reservoir:

- a. Should any additional reservoir be constructed, runoff from the structures shall be contained on site and directed to soakage or stormwater system if available.
- b. In the first planting season following the date of the decision on the notice of requirement (11 June 2002), plant evergreen landscaping in a position that would not be affected by future construction works for a second reservoir. This planting shall be to a depth of three metres adjacent to and for the full length of the property boundaries with 6G and 6H Forest Place, Rotorua.
- c. Details of such planting shall be discussed with the above listed Forest Place residents prior to planting.
- d. The planting is intended to provide screening over a 10-year period, of a second reservoir, if constructed on the site, for adjoining property owners.

12. Additional Site Specific Condition – RDC205: Tihi-o-tonga Reservoir No.1 and No.2 Balwyn Avenue.

Should any additional reservoir be constructed, runoff from the structures shall be contained on site and directed to soakage or stormwater system if available.

13. Expiry period: In accordance with section 184A(2)(c) this designation shall lapse in expiry of 10 years from the date when the proposed district plan becomes operative or the term of the plan, whichever is the longer, unless the designation has been given effect to.

RDC-451a Rotoma/Rotoiti Waste Water Treatment Plant and Land Disposal System

Rotoma/Rotoiti Waste Water Treatment Plant and Land Disposal System	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-451a
Designation purpose	Waste Water Treatment Plant and Land Disposal System. For the purpose of construction, operation, and maintenance of a wastewater treatment plant and land disposal system.
Site identifier	S.H.30 Pt Haumangi 9B3B Block XII Rotoiti SD Block IX Rotoma 80 5.67ha
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 381

Conditions for Rotoma/Rotoiti Waste Water Treatment Plant and Land Disposal System:

1. Definitions

In these conditions the following terms are used, as defined:

“District Council”	means the Chief Operating Officer, Rotorua District Council or his delegate.
“Requiring Authority”	means the Rotorua District Council or their nominee.
“Iwi”	means Ngāti Tamateatutahi-Ngāti Kawiti, Ngāti Hinekura, Ngāti Te Rangiunuora (all hapū of Ngāti Pikiao) and the iwi Ngāti Rongomai, Ngāti Makino and Ngāti Tarawhai.
“LDS”	means the Rotoma/Rotoiti Land Disposal System, and includes trenches for the rapid infiltration of treated wastewater from the WWTP.
“Regional Council”	means the Bay of Plenty Regional Council’s Chief Executive Officer or their nominee.
“WWTP”	means the Rotoma/Rotoiti Wastewater Treatment Plant, and includes (but is not limited to) an access road and security fence, inlet works, emergency storage, pumps, process tanks and a raised walkway, permeate tanks, power supply via overhead lines, transformer and generator, odour treatment unit, chemical storage tanks and buildings.

2. General

- a. The Requiring Authority shall give notice in writing to the District Council of the intention to commence works at least one month prior to the start of any construction activities on site.
- b. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that all contractors working within the site have been provided with a copy of these conditions and are of their requirements.

3. Outline Plan

- a. In addition to the information required by section 168A of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Requiring Authority shall provide the following information as part of the Outline Plan:
 - i. Construction Management Plan required by condition 5 below;
 - ii. Site Layout Plan, including the location of all buildings, structures and infrastructure;
 - iii. Building Plans and Elevations;
 - iv. Landscape Plan required by condition 7 below;
 - v. Site access, including the design of the vehicle entrance from State Highway 30, as required by condition 8 below to ensure that vehicles can safely and efficiently enter and exit the roading network.

4. Construction Management Plan

- a. A Construction Management Plan (“CMP”) shall be submitted to the District Council for certification by the District Council that it contains all information required by condition (4c) at least 20 working days prior to the commencement of construction. This may be submitted as part of the Outline Plan or at an earlier date.
- b. Prior to submission of the CMP under condition (4a), the Requiring Authority shall seek feedback from the Haumingi 9B3B Technical Advisor. The submission of the CMP shall include a summary of the feedback received and how the feedback has been incorporated into the CMP and/or reasons for not incorporating certain feedback.

- c. The CMP shall provide the following details relating to the construction and management of all works associated with the WWTP including:
- i. Provision of a single point of contact for general enquiries from the public and complaints. The point of contact shall be advised to all relevant parties as part of (ii) below;
 - ii. Procedures for ensuring that landowners, local business operators and the public in the immediate vicinity of the site are given prior notice of the commencement of construction activities and are informed about the expected duration of the works;
 - iii. Details of traffic management measures for providing vehicular access during construction (ingress and egress), proposed maximum numbers and timing of truck movements throughout each day, and the proposed routes to and from the WWTP;
 - iv. Details of construction management procedures, including temporary activities and the storage of equipment, security, and lighting during construction;
 - v. A site plan showing the location of the site office, including any temporary buildings and activities, equipment, materials, stock piling areas, fuel storage and contractor car parking;
 - vi. Means of ensuring the safety of the general public;
 - vii. The location and means of protection of existing services such as power and telephone lines and transmission lines crossing the access road;
 - viii. Hours of operation and days of the week for construction activities;
 - ix. Construction noise control measures that will be implemented to achieve compliance with noise standards in condition (6) below;
 - x. Containment of dust within the boundaries of the designation: measures to ensure that dust nuisance due to construction does not affect adjacent properties.
 - xi. Measures to ensure that any construction vehicles leaving the land on which works are being carried out do not deposit soil, or other debris on the State Highway, and the remedial measures to be taken should that occur.
 - xii. A set of protocols to minimise the impact of construction activity and use of the access road in the event of culturally sensitive activities and cultural ceremonies such as tangihanga, burials and unveilings carried out at the local urupā. These protocols are to be developed with the Haumingi 9B3B Technical Advisor and Cultural Facilitator.
 - xiii. Procedures to ensure the planned construction activities are communicated to the Cultural Impacts Manager on a weekly basis, to identify any potential impacts upon the Landowners, Iwi and community.
- d. The Requiring Authority shall implement the certified CMP during the construction of the Works and shall ensure that all contractors are aware of its provisions.

5. Complaints

- a. The Requiring Authority shall keep and maintain a register of complaints received for all aspects of the works during construction. The register shall be made available to the District Council on request. The complaints register shall include:
- i. The date, time and type of complaint;
 - ii. The cause of the complaint, and
 - iii. The action taken by the Requiring Authority in response to the complaint and steps to prevent a reoccurrence.

- b. The Requiring Authority shall, upon receipt of any complaint in relation to construction, promptly:
 - i. Investigate the complaint;
 - ii. Where appropriate, remedy or mitigate the cause of the complaint; and
 - iii. Inform the District Council as soon as practicable, but no later than 48 hours of receiving the complaint, of the details of the complaint and the action taken.

6. Noise

- a. Noise associated with construction activity, including earthworks, shall comply with the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, NZS6803:1999 – Acoustics – Construction Noise.
- b. Once commissioned, the WWTP and all ancillary activities shall not exceed the following noise limits when measured at the notional boundary of a receiving site:

Daytime	7am to 10pm, any day	50dB L _{Aeq}
Night-time	and at all other times	40dB L _{Aeq} 75dB L _{Amax}

- c. In the event of Tangihanga, once commissioned, the WWTP and all ancillary activities shall not exceed the following noise limits when measured at the notional boundary of a receiving site:

At all times (i.e. night and day)	40dB L _{Aeq} 75dB L _{Amax}
-----------------------------------	---

7. Landscape Plan

- a. Prior to the commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall prepare a Landscape Plan to be implemented to mitigate the landscape and visual effects of the project. The Landscape Management Plan shall be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced Landscape Architect. The landscape plan shall be based on the information provided as part of the application and further information and shall include, but not be limited to:
 - i. A schedule of the species to be planted including botanical name, average plant size at time of planting, plant density and average mature height of each.
 - ii. Maintenance and establishment requirements for a three year period following planting and reinstatement of road verges on completion of construction.
 - iii. Details of the lighting and lux levels, colour, reflectivity values and planting measures to screen the buildings, structures and infrastructure associated with the WWTP and LDS.
 - iv. Details of security fencing to prevent unauthorised access to the WWTP and LDS.
- b. Prior to submission of the Landscape Plan under condition (7a), the Requiring Authority shall seek feedback from the Haumingi 9B3B Technical Advisor and Cultural Impacts Manager. The submission of the Landscape Plan shall include a summary of the feedback received and how the feedback has been incorporated into the Landscape Plan and/or reasons for not incorporating certain feedback.
- c. The Landscape Plan shall be certified by the District Council and shall be implemented not later than the first growing season following completion of construction.

8. Access and Traffic Safety

- a. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the access road to the WWTP is sealed for a minimum of 30m from the edge of seal of the rest area, to prevent tracking of dust, dirt, and other detritus into the rest area and onto State Highway 30.

- b. The Requiring Authority shall work with the NZ Transport Agency's Network Consultant to ensure road side vegetation (as identified in NZTA Written Approval RDC-956213), which is inhibiting visibility splay distances from the eastern and western rest area access points onto State Highway 30, is removed to enhance sight lines.
 - c. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the rest area is left in as good as or better condition as it was prior to the construction of the WWTP.
9. Iwi Wastewater Liaison Group
 - a. Within 6 months of the confirmation of this designation, the Requiring Authority shall, after engagement with Iwi, establish an Iwi Wastewater Liaison Group (IWLG) to ensure Iwi continue to have active and effective participation in the scheme throughout its full life and have a means to provide ongoing input into the monitoring and reporting of the performance of the WWTP, LDS, and associated reticulation network.
 - b. The membership, objectives, terms of reference and scope of the IWLG will be determined by Iwi in consultation with the Requiring Authority. Once the IWLG is formed, the Requiring Authority shall provide details of its membership, objectives, terms of reference and scope, and any subsequent changes, to the District Council.
 - c. The Requiring Authority shall ensure effective engagement and consultation with the IWLG if the conditions of this designation are reviewed.
10. Haumingi 9B3B and Iwi Positions
 - a. Within 1 month of the confirmation of this designation, the Requiring Authority shall, after receiving a nomination from the Haumingi 9B3B Ahu Whenua Trust (Trust), confirm the appointment of the following positions to advise the Requiring Authority during the design, development, construction, and commissioning of the access road, WWTP, and LDS:
 - i. Haumingi 9B3B Technical Advisor(s), whose role is to:
 - Advise the Requiring Authority on how the design and development of the WWTP, LDS and access road meets or conflicts with cultural perspectives, practices, expectations and aspirations of the Trust.
 - ii. Haumingi 9B3B Cultural Facilitator(s), whose role is to:
 - Develop, facilitate and implement appropriate cultural protocols as agreed by the owners and Trustees;
 - Advise the Requiring Authority on cultural protocols and other requirements specific to the Haumingi 9B3B land;
 - Deliver cultural inductions for all persons working on the whenua; and
 - Facilitate processes to resolve issues arising from the construction of the access road, WWTP and LDS.
 - b. Within 1 month of the confirmation of this designation, the Requiring Authority shall, after receiving a nomination from the Iwi representatives, confirm the appointment of the following positions to advise the Requiring Authority during the design, development, construction, and commissioning of the reticulation network:
 - i. Cultural Impacts Manager, whose role is to:
 - Represent the Cultural Impacts team and ensure all necessary activity is planned and managed appropriately;
 - Ensure the concerns identified in the Cultural Impact Assessments are mitigated and managed appropriately;

- Minimise the potential for cultural offence and cultural harm;
 - Inform the Requiring Authority on cultural issues in relation to the proposed scheme across all works and provide guidance and assistance to resolve issues; and
 - Ensure Iwi, and specifically the Iwi representatives, are adequately connected to all relevant activity in relation to the scheme.
- ii. Scheme Technical Advisor(s), whose role is to:
- Collaborate with the Requiring Authority on the design and development of the reticulation network advising how elements and the system as a whole meets or conflicts with cultural expectations and aspirations.
- iii. Scheme Cultural Facilitator(s), whose role is to:
- Advise the Requiring Authority on cultural matters specific to the reticulation network;
 - Deliver cultural inductions for persons working on the reticulation network;
 - Co-ordinate cultural protocols as deemed required for the reticulation network; and
 - Facilitate processes to resolve cultural concerns and issues arising from the design and construction of the reticulation network.

11. Signs

- a. Prior to the commencement of the designated activity, the Requiring Authority shall erect a sign adjacent to the main entrance to the site, and thereafter shall maintain such sign for the duration of the activity. As a minimum, the sign shall clearly display the following information:
- i. The name of the Requiring Authority;
 - ii. A warning that treated wastewater is discharged to the land and public access is prohibited.
 - iii. A 24 hour contact telephone number for the requiring authority or appointed agent;
 - iv. The Bay of Plenty Regional Council Hotline Number;
 - v. A clear explanation that the contact telephone number is for the purpose of receiving complaints and information from the public about any nuisance or any other matter associated with the operation of the designated activity.

12. Archaeological Sites

- a. Prior to the commencement of construction of the WWTP and LDS, a full archaeological assessment shall be undertaken and a copy provided to the District Council.
- b. Should the archaeological assessment identify the need for an authority from Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga, the Requiring Authority shall obtain this prior to commencement of construction and a copy of the authority shall be supplied to the District Council.

13. Accidental Discovery

- a. In the event of any archaeological site or material being uncovered or reasonably suspected to have been uncovered during the exercise of this designation, activities in the vicinity of the discovery shall cease and the Requiring Authority shall notify the District Council as soon as possible.
- b. If any kōiwi (human remains) uncovered, or reasonably suspected to have been uncovered during the exercise of this resource consent, the Requiring Authority or their representative shall:
- i. Notify Heritage New Zealand's Pouhere Taonga Regional Archaeologist, the New Zealand Police and the District Council; and
 - ii. Undertake no further work until future actions have been agreed by all parties.
- c. In the event of an accidental discovery, the Requiring Authority shall notify Iwi and shall ensure, as

far as practicable, that procedures are undertaken in accordance with any discovery protocols they have.

14. Lapse Period for Designation

- a. In accordance with s84A(l)(c) of the RMA, this designation shall lapse on the expiry of 10 years from the date on which the designation is included in the Rotorua District Plan, unless the designation has been given effect to.

15. Withdrawal of Designation

- a. In accordance with s182 of the RMA the Requiring Authority will, subject to the prior mutual agreement of the Requiring Authority and the Trust, withdraw this designation in the event that:
 - i. The designation is no longer required by the Requiring Authority for the purpose stated in A6.11.7; or
 - ii. The public works described in A6.11.7 do not proceed and the Requiring Authority and the Trust consider it appropriate for the Requiring Authority to withdraw the designation before the expiry of the lapse period imposed in Condition 14.
- b. In the event of the withdrawal of the designation, the Requiring Authority shall decommission and remove all buildings, and restore the site to the satisfaction of the Trust.

16. Land Ownership

- a. The Requiring Authority shall not seek to acquire or alienate the designated land from the Trust under any circumstances.

ADVICE NOTES

- a. All necessary consents will need to be obtained from Bay of Plenty Regional Council prior to the construction of the WWTP and LDS and the access road.
- b. In accordance with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, an Authority may need to be obtained from Heritage New Zealand to destroy, damage or modify an archaeological site(s).
- c. Actual and reasonable costs incurred by Rotorua District Council in monitoring conditions of this designation shall be paid by the Requiring Authority.
- d. Condition 12 is in addition to any agreements that are in place between the Requiring Authority and Iwi or Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga.
- e. In accordance with condition 7, the Requiring Authority has advised that all paints will be selected from the Resene Environmental Choice range or equally approved recognised products such as the Resene Colorsteel range. The following colour range (BS 5252) is considered acceptable for walls and roofs of buildings and structures:
 - Colour group A09 to A14, weight section 00 to 18.
 - Colour group B52 to B29, weight section 12 to 18.
- f. No works may be undertaken within State Highway 30 without the prior approval of the NZ Transport Agency pursuant to Section 51 of the Government Roadings Powers Act 1989. A Traffic Management Plan and Consent to Work on the Highway will need to be submitted to and approved by the NZTA at least seven working days prior to the commencement of any works on the State Highway. Please contact NZTA for details of the current network consultant to discuss such approval.
- g. All work on the State Highway will need to be completed to the satisfaction of the State Highway

Manager, the NZTA, Tauranga, or their delegate.

- h. State Highway 30 is a limited access road in this vicinity pursuant to the Government Roding Powers Act 1989 (GRPA). In accordance with GRPA Section 92 no person may drive or move any vehicle or animal, or permit any vehicle or animal to be driven or moved, on to or from any limited access road except at any crossing place authorised by the NZTA. Due to the change in land use, a new authorisation pursuant to GRPA Section 91 will be required. Section 91 enables the NZTA to authorise the use of a crossing place, impose conditions on its usage, specify the location of a crossing place or cancel the right to use any crossing place if legal access is available from another road. Once the designation has been confirmed, please contact the NZTA, Tauranga, to arrange a new authorisation.

LANDFILL AND DOG POUND

RDC-460 Landfill

Landfill – S.H.30	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-460
Designation purpose	Sanitary Landfill: Landfill and dog pound. For the purpose of the disposal of residual waste and management of recycled, reprocessed and hazardous waste and the reprocessing of waste products in accordance with the Landfill Management plan 2006 and its subsequent amendments. The maintenance and operation of a dog pound including the disposal of unwanted animals.
Site identifier	S.H.30 Lot 1 DPS12253
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Landfill
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 354, 521, 537

Conditions for Landfill:

The following general condition apply:

1. Management Plan: Compliance with the provisions of the council's Landfill Management Plan 2006 and its subsequent amendments.
2. Expiry period:
In accordance with section 184(1)(c) this designation shall lapse in expiry of 10 years from the date when the proposed district plan becomes operative or the term of the plan, whichever is the longer, unless the designation has been given effect to.

REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS

RDC-470 Mamaku Refuse Transfer Station

Mamaku Refuse Transfer Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-470

Designation purpose	Refuse Transfer Station. For the purpose of collection and temporary storage of residual waste and recyclable material. 2497m ²
Site identifier	Kaponga Street Sec 1 and Sec 2 BLK XXV1 SO11240
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Refuse Transfer Station
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 Maps 514, 532

RDC-471 Okere Refuse Transfer Station

Okere Refuse Transfer Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-471
Designation purpose	Refuse Transfer Station. For the purpose of collection and temporary storage of residual waste and recyclable material. 3000m ²
Site identifier	Okere Road Lot 2 DPS40578
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Refuse Transfer Station
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 371, 534

RDC-472 Reporoa Refuse Transfer Station

Okere Refuse Transfer Station	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-472
Designation purpose	Refuse Transfer Station. For the purpose of collection and temporary storage of residual waste and recyclable material. 5204m ²
Site identifier	Cnr Birch and Massey Roads Sec 3 BLK II SO21182
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Refuse Transfer Station
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 3 Maps 396, 546

Conditions for Refuse Transfer Station:

1. Engineering Works

All engineering works undertaken to satisfy the conditions outlined below, shall be carried out in accordance with the Rotorua Civil Engineering Industry standards and the district plan.

2. Landscaping

That existing landscaping shall be provided and maintained in a satisfactory manner.

3. Noise

Activities shall be managed so that noise generated shall not exceed the maximum levels for the underlying zone in the district plan.

4. Pests

That the site shall be maintained free of pests.

5. Litter Control

a. That waste deposited at the site is removed by midday of the day after the site is open, to prevent any odour nuisance.

b. That only household refuse is deposited at the refuse transfer station.

6. Expiry Period

In accordance with section 184(1)(c) this designation shall lapse in expiry of ten years from the date when the proposed district plan becomes operative or the term of the plan, whichever is the longer, unless the designation has been given effect to.

RECYCLE CENTRES

RDC-480 Te Ngae Road Recycle Centre

Te Ngae Road Recycle Centre	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-480
Designation purpose	For the purpose of collection, temporary storage, reprocessing and sale of recyclable material.
Site identifier	Lot 2 DPS65170
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for Te Ngae Road Recycle Centre
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 2 Maps 336, 537

Conditions for Te Ngae Road Recycle Centre:

1. Engineering Works

All engineering works shall be carried out in accordance with the Rotorua Civil Engineering Industry standard.

2. Project Management and Liaison

A project manager shall be appointed to liaise with the adjacent landowners regarding the physical works programme. The project manager will be responsible for advising neighbours of the annual programme of physical works, the nature of those works including construction materials and finished colours, and a general timeframe for those works to be completed.

Physical works refers to reservoirs and structures like, or similar to a stand-by generator structure and does not include maintenance, repair and replacement or minor extensions to pipes or the placement of small container heads on the designated site.

This responsibility also extends to those sites for which an outline plan will be required, as set out below.

3. Construction Noise

All noise from construction, maintenance and demolition work shall be managed in accordance with NZS6803: "Acoustics Construction Noise".

4. Noise

- a. Other than occasional noise emissions from stand-by generators when used in an emergency, activities shall be managed so that noise generated shall not exceed the maximum levels for the underlying zones in the district plan.
- b. No activities are to exceed a night-time level of 75dBA L_{max} .

5. Expiry period

In accordance with section 184(1)(c) this designation shall lapse in expiry of 10 years from the date when the proposed district plan becomes operative or the term of the plan, whichever is the longer, unless the designation has been given effect to.

RURAL FIRE STATION

RDC-490 West Rotoiti Rural Fire Station

West Rotoiti Rural Fire Station (Okere Road)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-490
Designation purpose	Rural Fire station 1821m ²
Site identifier	Lots 18 and 19 DPS 8895
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for West Rotoiti Rural Fire Station
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Maps 371, 534

Conditions for West Rotoiti Rural Fire Station:

The fire station is designated subject to the following conditions:

1. That the proposal proceeds in accordance with the application and report prepared by Sigma Consultants Ltd., entitled "Rotorua District Council, Notice of Requirement for a Designation for West Rotoiti Fire Station", Project No. 1387, dated November 2001, which incorporates Plans prepared by Rotorua District Council, being Drawing Nos. PH/LTR/9011, Sheets 001 of 009 (Site and Drainage Plan), 005 of 009 (Fire Station Details) and 009 of 009 (Landscaping Plan) entitled "Okere Land Transfer Station and West Rotoiti Fire Station Relocation", insofar as they relate to the Fire Station site.
2. That the maximum noise emissions from the site when measured at the boundary of any affected residential site shall not exceed the following levels:

Monday to Friday: 7am to 6pm; Saturday: 7am to 12 noon	45 dBA L_{10}
Monday to Friday: 6pm to 10pm; Saturday 12 noon to 10pm	40 dBA L_{10}

At all other times including Sundays and Public holidays	40 dBA L ₁₀ 75 dBA L _{max} .
--	---

ROTORUA AIRPORT

In the following Table, airport purpose means allowing the continued operation and future development of the Airport and all activities associated with this. Development includes existing and future runway extensions, and provisions of all infrastructure associated with the Airport including buildings, drainage navigational aids and lighting. Ancillary aviation related uses of the buildings are for recreation, conference and function purposes. Erosion, silting and flood management systems are provided for within the designation.

RDC-500 Rotorua Airport

Rotorua Airport (applies to the whole of Rotorua Regional Airport)	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-500
Designation purpose	Airport Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DPS49938, parts Owkata 4A1B, 4A1A, part Lots 40 and 41 DP33114, Lots 7, 8, 26 – 31, and 102 DP36536
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for RDC-500 Rotorua Airport
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 Maps 364, 365, 368, 369, 537

Conditions for RDC-500 Rotorua Airport:

1. The site to which the Designation applies is as follows:

The designation applies to the whole of Rotorua Regional Airport and contains 103.43 hectares of land. The Airport has frontage to SH30 (Te Ngae Road) on its eastern side, Lake Rotorua on its western side, rural land to the north and residential land to the south.

The extent of the Rotorua Airport designation is shown on the accompanying Figure titled – Rotorua Airport Land to be designated for Airport Purposes. It comprises the same area of land that is the subject of part A of the Airport Operation and Airport Approach and Take-Off Obstacle Limitation Surfaces Designation, held by Rotorua Regional Airport Limited. The land is legally described as part Lot 1 DPS 49938, parts Owkata 4A1B, 4A1A, part Lots 40 and 41 DP 33114, Lots 7, 8, 26 – 31, and 102 DP 36536. (See Figure 1)

2. Description of Activity is:

The designation applies across the whole of the Airport in a manner allowing the continued operation and future development of the Airport and all activities associated with its operation as an important physical infrastructure resource to the Rotorua community and the wider regional and national community.

Existing and future Airport development includes existing and future runway extensions, and provision of all infrastructure associated with the Airport including buildings, drainage navigational aids and lighting, within the areas shown in the Figure titled - Rotorua Airport –Plan of Development. (See Figure 2)

Ancillary aviation related uses of the buildings are for recreation, conference and function purposes. Erosion, silting and flood management systems are provided for within the designation.

3. Designation on part Lot 1 DPS 49938, parts Owata 4A1B, 4A1A, part Lots 40 and 41 DP 33114, Lots 7, 8, 26 – 31, and 102 DP 36536. (See Figure 1)

The following conditions shall apply to Rotorua District Council's designation on part Lot 1 DPS 49938, parts Owata 4A1B, 4A1A, part Lots 40 and 41 DP 33114, Lots 7, 8, 26 – 31, and 102 DP 36536.

4. That the layout of new buildings, structure and facilities, including managed pedestrian access along the lakefront and protection of the Karamuramu Baths and Pikirangi Puna (Springs), shall be generally in accordance with "Rotorua Airport Plan of Development". (See Figure 2)
5. Any land taken or held for the Airport Development Works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until physical works commence.
6. That the designation be subject to all of the noise controls and noise mitigation requirements set out in Appendix 7- Airport Noise and Development Controls of the District Plan.
7. That an archaeologist shall be present on site during the excavation part of the construction programme for the proposed runway extension and if any construction work uncovers any archaeological remains, the Requiring Authority shall immediately advise local Iwi and the Heritage New Zealand (HNZ) and cease working in the affected area until any necessary authority required by the HNZ is obtained.
8. Within 12 months of the designation taking effect, the Requiring Authority shall commission a suitably qualified and experienced professional to prepare to the satisfaction of the council's Operations Officer (upon advice from an independent professional), a Wetlands Mitigation Proposal. This proposal will identify area(s) of additional rehabilitation for existing (degraded) wetlands and/or additional new wetlands to be established, of an area at least equal in size to the wetlands that will be reclaimed as a result of the proposed runway extension. The programme will include a detailed Planting plan(s) for the existing wetland(s) to be rehabilitated and/or the new wetland(s) to be established, including the following:
 - a. Details of how the local hydrology will be managed to maintain the wetlands;
 - b. Location of the proposed vegetation zones;
 - c. Species to be used in each of the vegetation zones;
 - d. Source of the plant material;
 - e. Size of the plants;
 - f. Density of plantings;
 - g. Details of plant maintenance (including replacement of mortalities);
 - h. A maintenance schedule.

The Planting plan shall be implemented within 12 months of the completion of construction of the proposed runway extension works.

9. Construction noise shall comply with the provisions of NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise" with the following exemptions:

For reasons of safety and to avoid disruption to scheduled passenger services it will be necessary to carry out "tying in" and "overlay" works on the existing runway during night time hours. These works shall comply with the following:

For a maximum of 15 nights per annum, noise from construction activities is

8.00pm –midnight	60dB L _{Aeq}
midnight – 6.30am	55dB L _{Aeq}
8.00pm-6.30am	85 dB L _{max}

In addition construction works may be carried out at each end of the runway in exceedance of the limits in NZS6803:1999 up to a maximum of 10 nights per annum for the northern end and 10 nights per annum for the southern end. This is provided that no works take place at any one end of the runway for more than two consecutive nights at a time, unless all affected persons agree. Noise from this construction work shall not exceed the following limits received 1 metre from the façade of dwellings:

8.00pm –6.30am	55 dB L _{Aeq}
8.00pm – 6.30am	85 dB L _{max}

At least 48 hours prior to these night time works commencing, residents of dwellings which are predicted to receive noise levels greater than the limits of NZS 6803:1999 shall be notified.

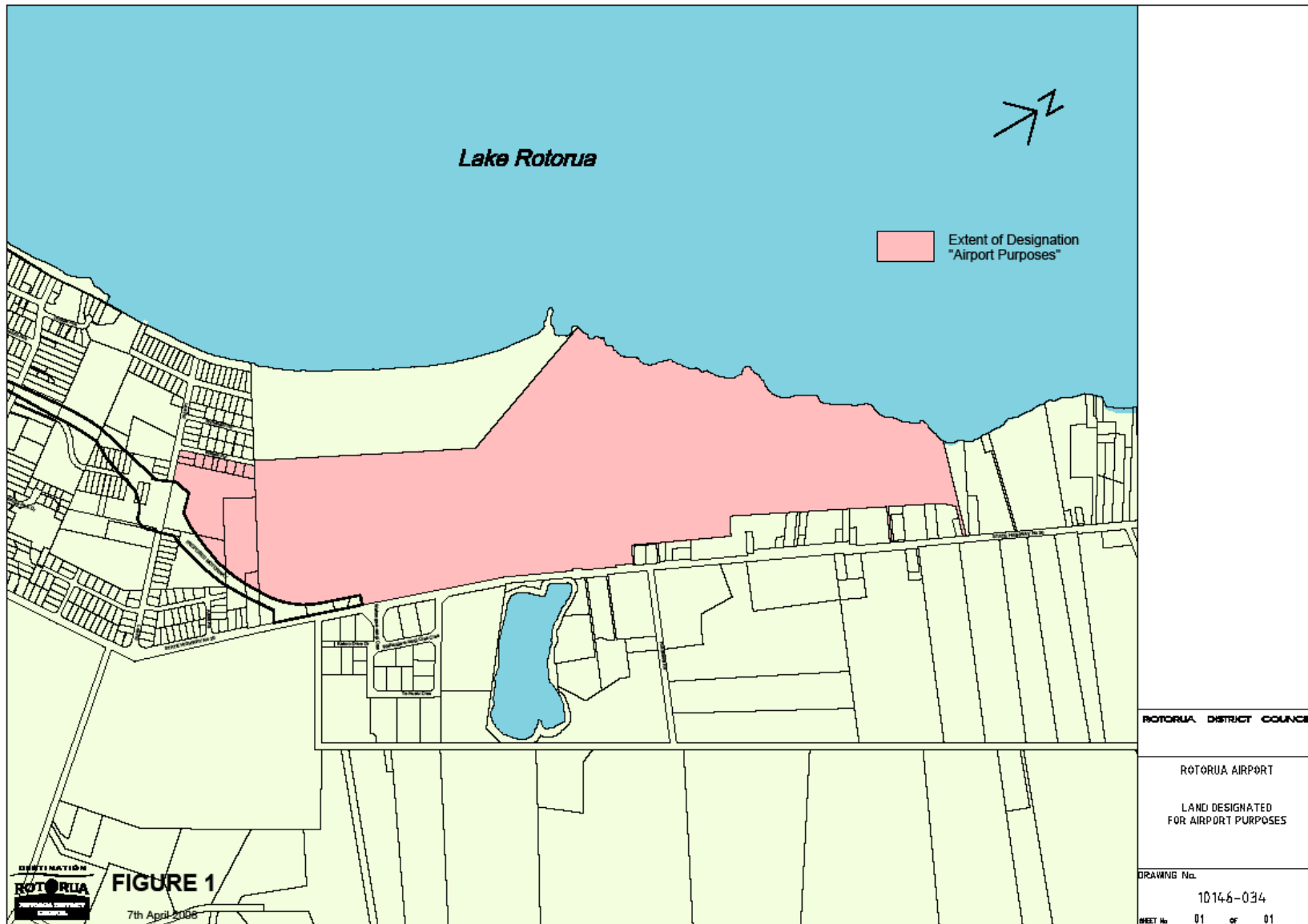
All construction works shall be carried out in accordance with Construction Noise Management plans to be prepared in accordance with NZS6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”, to the satisfaction of the council.

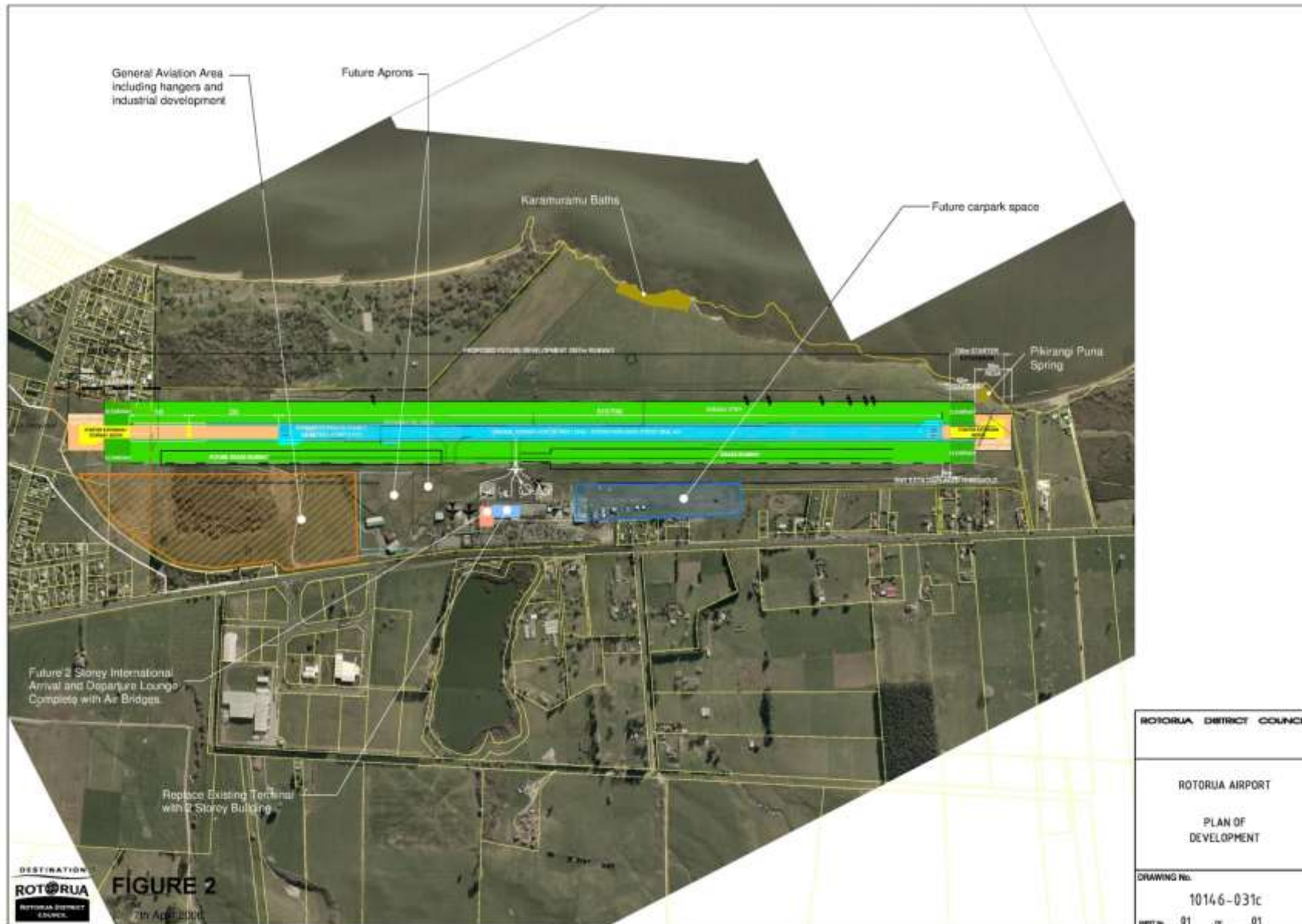
For the purpose of this condition construction noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with the provisions of NZS 6803:1999.

10. All contract documentation for the construction of Airport development works, shall include reference to these Designation conditions, any resource consents (including any conditions on any consents), and any approved mitigation, management plan(s) or outline plan(s) approved for the Airport.
11. That the site of the Karamuramu Baths and Pikirangi Puna (Springs) on the lakeshore be demarcated in consultation with tangata whenua and that managed pedestrian access along the lakeshore to the Springs and Puna be provided where this is consistent with Airport safety and security within 12 months of the designation taking effect. The proposed demarcated area and lakefront access is indicated on Figure 2.
12. Within 18 months of this designation taking effect Rotorua District Council shall make offers to the owners of numbers 53 Lee Road, 2, 4 and 8 Williton Road to purchase those properties.
13. Forthwith upon the designation taking effect, Rotorua District Council shall make offers to purchase:
 - a. all those houses on the eastern side of Williton Road, being numbers 1, 3, 5, 7, 9 and 11 that are covered by the designations; and
 - b. 51 Lee Road; and
 - c. all those properties within or partly within the 2033 L_{dn} 70dBA contour (if any) which are to be identified, forthwith
14. Where the annual noise contour plan forwarded to the council in accordance with rule A7.2.1.d (Noise from aircraft operations) and rule A7.4.1 (Annual noise report) of the district plan indicates that properties will fall within, or partly within, the annual L_{dn} 65dBA contour, the Rotorua District Council shall offer to purchase the properties, within 18 months, but not earlier than 12 months, of receiving the report from the airport company.
15. Rotorua District Council will provide acoustic treatment to the following buildings as if such buildings qualified for treatment under clause A7.4.1 Rotorua airport noise mitigation programme (and in the manner and to the standards applying to a relevant qualifying building under that clause) as follows:
 - a. The Ruamata Marae buildings and Pikirangi Marae in accordance with Change 32, and
 - b. The Ruamata Kura Kaupapa buildings, within six months after this designation has been given effect

to, and

- c. The Rotokawa School, within two years of this designation having been given effect to.
16. The designation shall lapse within seven years unless it has been given effect to within that period.
17. Within six months of this designation taking effect, the council shall establish and maintain a committee to consider, and where appropriate make recommendations to the council on the Rotorua Regional Airport Limited draft statement of intent prepared each year. The committee shall have four members, including two council nominees (one of which will chair the committee), and the council shall invite the Chair of the Ngati Uenukukopako Iwi Trust (or their delegate) to nominate two members of the committee.







ROTORUA REGIONAL AIRPORT LIMITED

In the following Table, “airport purposes, airspace protection and noise control” means:

Allowing the continued operation and future development of the Airport and all activities associated with this. Development includes existing and future runway extensions and provisions of all infrastructure associated with the Airport including buildings, drainage navigational aids and lighting. Ancillary aviation related uses of the buildings are for recreation, conference and function purposes (excluding visitor accommodation). Erosion, silting and flood management systems are provided for within the designation.

Airspace protection in the approach and take-off areas. Height restrictions will apply to objects including buildings, structures, masts, poles and trees and Noise control in the airport and airport protection areas.

RDC-501 Rotorua Airport

Rotorua Airport	
Designation unique identifier	RDC-501
Designation purpose	Airport purposes, airspace protection and noise control
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DPS49938, Parts Owkata 4A1B, 4A1A, Part Lots 40 and 41 DP33114, Lots 7, 8, 26 – 31, and 102 DP36536 Airspace above Rotorua Airport and part of the surrounding Rotorua
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – listed below Conditions for RDC-501 Airport Operation
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 Maps 364, 365, 368, 369, 537, 207

RDC-501 Conditions: Airport Operation

1. The site to which the designation applies is as follows:

The designation applies to the whole of Rotorua Regional Airport and contains 103.43 hectares of land. The Airport has frontage to SH30 (Te Ngae Road) on its eastern side, Lake Rotorua on its western side, rural land to the north and residential land to the south.

The extent of the Rotorua Airport designation is shown on the accompanying Figure titled – Rotorua Airport Land to be designated for Airport Purposes. It comprises the same area of land that is the subject of part A of the Airport Operation and Airport Approach and Take-Off Obstacle Limitation Surfaces Designation, held by Rotorua Regional Airport Limited. The land is legally described as part Lot 1 DPS 49938, parts Owkata 4A1B, 4A1A, part Lots 40 and 41 DP 33114, Lots 7, 8, 26 – 31, and 102 DP 36536. (See Figure 1)

2. Description of activity is:

The designation applies across the whole of the Airport in a manner allowing the continued operation and future development of the Airport and all activities associated with its operation as an important

physical infrastructure resource to the Rotorua community and the wider regional and national community.

Existing and future Airport development includes existing and future runway extensions, and provision of all infrastructure associated with the Airport including buildings, drainage navigational aids and lighting, within the areas shown in the Figure titled - Rotorua Airport –Plan of Development. (See Appendix 7 and Figure 2)

Ancillary aviation related uses of the buildings are for recreation, conference and function purposes. Erosion, silting and flood management systems are provided for within the designation.

RDC-501 Conditions: Airport Approach and Take-Off Obstacle Limitation Surfaces (OLS) Designation

1. The site to which the requirement applies is as follows:

Airspace above Rotorua Airport and part of the surrounding Rotorua district (as more particularly detailed in Planning Map 207 and Figures 3 and 4).

The height restrictions used in this notice are based on Civil Aviation Authority (“CAA”) Rule part 139.51 and the associated Advisory Circular AC 139-06A “Aerodrome Design – Aeroplanes above 5,700kg” specifications for OLS applicable to code 4C aircraft operating from an instrument non-precision runway. All elevations are provided in metres above mean sea level (“AMSL”) unless otherwise stated.

Note: The CAA uses a coding system that defines the airport operational requirements for aircraft based on their size and take-off performance. Under this system the Boeing 737 and Airbus A320 are defined as code 4C aircraft.

It is proposed to extend the existing sealed runway (1622m long x 30m wide) by a total of 487m to the south, including a 122m starter extension to be used only for take-off to the north and 145m of sealed runway to be used only for landing from the north and take-off. In addition it is proposed to extend the existing sealed runway by a total of 150m to the north, including a 130m starter extension to be used only for take-off to the south and 20m of sealed runway to be used only for landing from the south and take-off.

For the purpose of determining the scope and extent of the airspace controls an overall runway length of 2259m including starter extensions has been adopted. The runway identification is 18/36, runway 18 being for take-offs to the south and landings from the north, and runway 36 the opposite. A grass runway running parallel to the main runway and 833m x 50m has the same identification.

2. Description of the activity is:

The designation shall be for all operational aspects of the Rotorua Regional Airport (“Airport”) including operations on the expanded Airport area authorised by the Rotorua District Council Designation 1; and airspace protection in the vicinity of the Airport, by defining essential obstacle limitation surfaces (“OLS”) for the protection of aircraft flight paths. (Figures 3 and 4 show these surfaces in plain view)

The operations authorised by this designation are operations on the existing runway and future runway extensions, and provision of all infrastructure associated with the Airport including buildings, drainage navigational aids and lighting, within the areas shown on the Figure titled - Rotorua Airport Plan of Development. Ancillary aviation related uses of the buildings are for recreation, conference and function purposes but excludes visitor accommodation.

CAA rule part 139.51 requires an airport operator to provide OLS around the airport to ensure the safe operation of aircraft approaching and departing the airport. This is done by means of height controls based on a series of geometric surfaces projecting up from the edges of the strip which surrounds the

sealed runway, the intention being to prevent structures and trees from penetrating these surfaces in areas critical to operational safety and efficiency.

CAA Advisory Circular AC 139-06A provides details on the extent of the OLS. The surfaces adopted for Rotorua Regional Airport are for an instrument non-precision runway able to accommodate aircraft up to Code 4C in size.

This requirement protects Rotorua Airport from possible intrusion of over-height obstacles into the necessary approach and take-off areas required for the safe operation of the airport by all types of aircraft in use, or expected to be in use, at the airport in recognition of its role as an integral part of the national aviation infrastructure.

A 'user-friendly' explanatory guide as to how these height controls work in practice is attached at the end of this designation.

3. Height Restrictions

Height restrictions will apply to objects including buildings, structures, masts, poles and trees under the Airport Approach and Take-Off Obstacle Limitation Surfaces as described below.

4. Runway, strip and OLS inner edges

The main runway is to be extended to the north by a total of 150m, which includes a 130m starter extension and 20m of sealed runway that is only available for take-off on runway 18, landing on runway 36 and take-off.

The main runway is also to be extended to the south by a total of 487m, which includes a 122m starter extension and 365m of sealed runway that is only available for take-off on runway 36, landing on runway 18 and take-off.

The runway will be contained within a rectangular strip with edges 75m either side of and parallel to the runway centreline. For the purpose of this NOR, the strip ends are co-incident with the OLS inner edge locations at each end of the runway.

The take-off and approach OLS commence from an "inner edge" that crosses the runway centreline at right angles at the following survey locations:

	Northing m	Easting m	AMSL m
North end inner edge	662193.69	287211.57	284.81
South end inner edge	660415.16	286383.14	286.00

Note: Survey co-ordinates are referenced to the Bay of Plenty (49) circuit.

5. Northern Take-off OLS

There are two northern take-off paths and two corresponding take-off OLS.

Both take-off OLS commence at the north end inner edge location. The surface edges commence at each end of the inner edge, located 90m either side to the runway centreline and rise at a gradient of 2.0% (1:50) over a horizontal distance of 15,000m.

a. Turning Take-off (Figure 3 path 7a)

The surface edges diverge from each end of the inner edge at a rate of 12.5% (1:8) to a final width of 1800m (900m either side of the surface centreline).

The surface centreline follows the extended runway centreline north to a point 1,716m from the inner edge. At this point the surface steps down 4.6m in height and its centreline commences a left

turn of radius 1,620m through an arc of 80 degrees. The surface centreline then steps up 4.6m and continues straight for a further 11,022m to a total distance of 15,000m from the inner edge measured along the surface centreline.

b. Straight-ahead Take-off (Figure 3 path 8a)

The surface edges diverge from each end of the inner edge at a rate of 12.5% (1:8) to a final width of 1200m (600m either side of the surface centreline). The surface centreline follows the extended runway centreline over its full 15,000m length.

6. Northern Approach OLS

There are two northern approach paths and two corresponding approach OLS.

Both approach OLS commence at the north end inner edge location. The surface edges commence at each end of the inner edge, located 75m either side of the runway centreline.

a. Straight-in Approach (Figure 3 path 10a)

The straight-in approach surface from the north commences at the inner edge and rises at a gradient of 2.0% (1:50) over a horizontal distance of 15,000m.

The surface edges diverge from each end of the inner edge at a rate of 15.0% (1:6.6) to a final width of 4,650m (2325m either side of centreline).

The surface centreline follows the extended runway centreline over its full 15,000m length.

b. Curved Approach (Figure 3 path 9a)

The curved approach surface from the north commences at the inner edge and rises at a gradient of 2.5% (1:40) over a horizontal distance of 3,243m, extending to the edge of the lakeshore. The surface edges diverge from each end of the inner edge at a rate of 10% (1:10) to a final width of 799m.

The surface centreline follows the extended runway centreline to a point 1,716m from the inner edge. At this point the surface centreline commences a left turn of radius 1,067m through an arc of 82 degrees at which point the surface ends.

7. Southern Take-off OLS (Figure 3 path 2b)

The southern take-off OLS commences at the south end inner edge and rises at a gradient of 2.0% (1:50) over a horizontal distance of 15,000m. The surface edges commence at each end of the inner edge, located 90m either side of the runway centreline.

The surface edges diverge from each end of the inner edge at a rate of 12.5% (1:8) to a final width of 1,800m (900m either side of the surface centreline).

The surface centreline follows the extended runway centreline south to a point 946m from the inner edge. At this point the surface steps down 4.6m in height and its centreline commences a right turn of radius 2,480m through an arc of 185 degrees. The surface centreline then steps up 4.6m and continues straight for a further 6,046m to a total distance of 15,000m from the inner edge measured along the surface centreline.

8. Southern Approach OLS

There are two southern approach paths and two corresponding approach OLS.

Both approach OLS commence at the south end inner edge. The surface edges commence at each end of the inner edge, located 75m either side to the runway centreline.

a. Straight-in Approach (Figure 3 path 4b)

The straight-in approach surface from the south commences at the inner edge and rises at a gradient of 2.0% (1:50) over a horizontal distance of 15,000m.

The surface edges diverge from each end of the inner edge at a rate of 15.0% (1:6.6) to a final width of 4,650m (2,325m either side of centreline).

The surface centreline follows the runway extended centreline to a point 1,318m from the inner edge. At this point the surface skews 14°59' to the west of the extended runway centreline (effectively a clockwise rotation of 14°59') and continues straight for a further 13,682m.

b. Curved Approach (Figure 3 path 6b)

The curved approach surface from the south commences at the inner edge and rises at a gradient of 2.5% (1:40) over a horizontal distance of 9,109m, extending to the edge of the lake shore. The surface edges diverge from each end of the inner edge at a rate of 10% (1:10) to a final width of 1,972m.

The surface centreline follows the extended runway centreline to a point 1,318m from the inner edge. At this point the surface centreline commences a right turn of radius 2,480m through an arc of 180 degrees.

9. Transitional Side Surface (Figure 4)

The transitional side surface extends from the side of the strip upwards and outwards at a gradient of 1:7 until it reaches the inner horizontal surface. North of the inner edge location, the transitional side surface extends to meet the outer edge of the straight-in approach path 10a OLS such that the outer edge of the side surface meets the outer edge of path 10a OLS 2,250m from the inner edge, measured along the centreline of path 10a.

10. Inner Horizontal Surface (Figure 3)

The inner horizontal plane is located at a height of 330m above mean sea level (45m above the runway reference height) and extends out to a distance of 4,000m measured from the periphery of the runway strip.

11. Conical Surface (Figure 3)

The conical surface slopes upward and outward from the periphery of the inner horizontal surface rising at a gradient of 5.0% (1:20) to a height of 435m AMSL (150m above the runway reference height).

Note: The inner horizontal and conical surfaces are penetrated by terrain and existing trees and structures predominantly to the south and east of the runway. RRAL, at its discretion, may permit further penetration of the surfaces by trees and structures in this area

RDC-501 Conditions: Designation on Part Lot 1 DPS 49938, Parts Owhata 4A1B, 4A1A, Part Lots 40 and 41 DP 33114, Lots 7, 8, 26 – 31, and 102 DP 36536, and the Airspace above Rotorua Airport and Part of the Surrounding Rotorua District (Detailed in Figures 3 and 4)

The following conditions shall apply to Rotorua Regional Airport Limited's designation on part Lot 1 DPS 49938, parts Owhata 4A1B, 4A1A, part Lots 40 and 41 DP 33114, Lots 7, 8, 26 – 31, and 102 DP 36536, and to the airspace above Rotorua Airport and part of the surrounding Rotorua District (as more particularly detailed in Figures 3 and 4).

1. That the designation be subject to all of the noise controls and noise mitigation requirements set out in the various applicable zone chapters of the district plan.
2. That the Requiring Authority shall consult with the appropriate road controlling authority regarding any

necessary traffic management or other measures to be implemented on Lee Road to prevent the infringement of the Obstacle Limitation Surface if the proposed Rotorua Eastern Arterial intersection is constructed in grade separated form.

3. The Requiring Authority shall meet the costs of the initial removal of obstacles (including trimming of trees) carried out in accordance with the purpose of this designation. Subsequent trimming of trees or removal of obstacles shall be the responsibility of the owner of the affected land or obstacle.
4. Where the removal of obstacles in accordance with the purpose of this designation requires the removal of trees or in the opinion of an arborist the tree will die as a result of the proposed pruning, the Requiring Authority shall offer the affected landowner replacement trees of an appropriate species (or other equivalent means of mitigation, at the discretion of the Requiring Authority).
5. Noise Management Plan

Within 12 months of this designation taking effect, and without in any way limiting its obligations to fully comply with the conditions attaching to the designation, the Requiring Authority shall prepare and implement a Noise Management plan (*NMP*) to assist all interested parties in complying with the objectives and rules in the district plan and the requirements of this designation. The NMP shall include:

- a. A statement of noise management objectives and policies;
- b. Procedures for the ongoing maintenance and operation of the ANMC;
- c. Procedures for monitoring and ongoing review of the NMP;
- d. Procedures for the preparation of the Annual Aircraft Noise Contours;
- e. The procedure for the recording, responding and reporting of complaints received in respect of noise from aircraft operations, engine testing activities and any other activities generating noise at the Airport;
- f. Dispute resolution procedures to resolve disputes between RRAL and the ANMC about the contents and implementation of the NMP;
- g. Consideration of land use measures which may mitigate adverse effects of aircraft noise through changes to controls;
- h. Details of methods and processes for monitoring and reporting to the ANMC compliance with the district plan rules and designation conditions, including but not necessarily limited to:
 - i. Limitations on aircraft noise provided in the rules;
 - ii. Engine testing;
 - iii. Limitations on night flights;
- i. Protocols for the use of the Airport apron for engine testing;
- j. Noise abatement procedures, including but not necessarily limited to:
 - i. Where practicable, requests to Rotorua Air Traffic Control to request aircraft pilots to avoid overflight of the Ruamata Marae when the Marae advises that a tangi or hui is being held at the Marae;
 - ii. Where practicable, requests to Rotorua Air Traffic Control to request aircraft pilots to use “best practice” noise abatement procedures for the aircraft type with the objective of minimising noise over Residential areas and the Ruamata Marae and Kura;
 - iii. Where practicable, requests to Rotorua Air Traffic Control to request aircraft pilots to maintain required circling or holding patterns out over the Lake away from the Residential

areas;

- iv. Improvements to airport layout to reduce ground noise;
- v. Aircraft operating procedures in the air and on the ground, including flight tracks.
- vi. Within six months of this designation taking effect, RRAL shall prepare a draft of the NMP for presentation to the ANMC and shall invite the ANMC to comment on the draft before completing the NMP.

6. Airport Noise Management Committee

Within six months of this designation taking effect, RRAL shall establish and maintain at its cost an Airport Noise Management Committee (ANMC) to consider, and where appropriate make recommendations to RRAL, on aircraft noise issues and concerns that arise from the operation and activities at Rotorua Airport.

An independent person appointed by RRAL shall chair the ANMC. RRAL shall have two members of the ANMC, and shall invite each of the following organisations to nominate a member of the ANMC:

- Ruamata Marae Committee;
- Ruamata Kura Kaupapa Board of Trustees;
- Rotokawa School Board of Trustees;
- Holdens and Hannah's Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association;
- Airport Operators Group (General Aviation);
- Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand;
- Airways New Zealand.

The ANMC shall meet once every two months for the purpose of carrying out the following activities:

- Identify community concerns regarding aircraft noise;
- Assist RRAL to formulate and propose procedures to minimise noise impact on the surrounding community;
- Assist and advise RRAL in the dissemination of relevant information to the community;
- Review noise complaints and resolution mechanisms used by RRAL;
- To consider the reports on incidents of engine testing and the ramifications of those incidents;
- To assist RRAL to prepare the NMP;
- To encourage parties to work together co-operatively, sharing information and making recommendations by consensus and agreement.

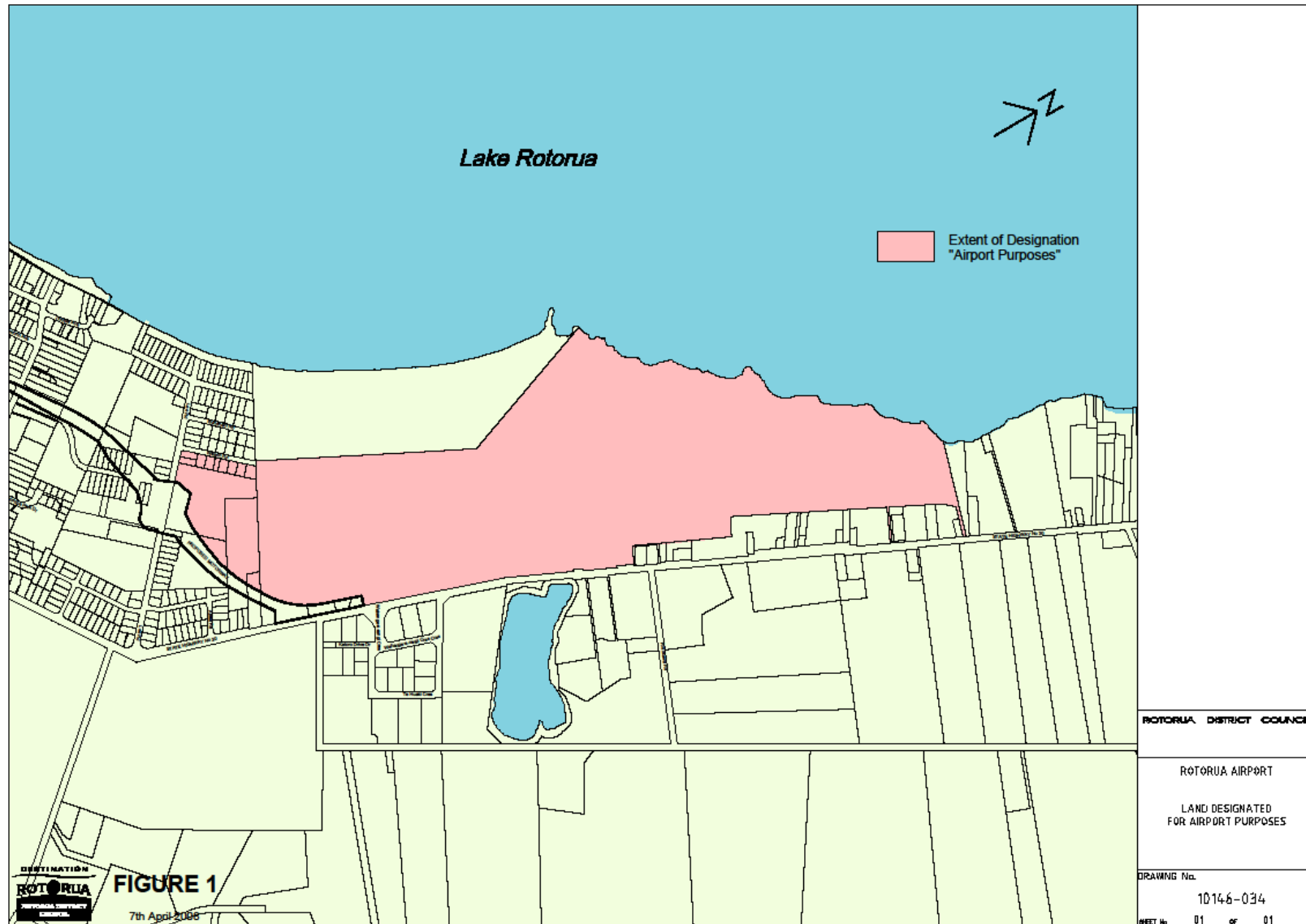
- 7. The designation shall lapse within seven years unless it has been given effect to within that period.
- 8. The Requiring Authority shall consult with the Chair of the Ngati Uenukukopako Iwi Trust (or their delegate) on an appropriate name for the internal arrivals terminal planned as part of the Rotorua Airport upgrade. The terminal shall be given a name which has been agreed between the Chair of the Ngati Uenukukopako Iwi Trust (or their delegate) and the Requiring Authority.
- 9. Within six months of this designation taking effect, RRAL shall invite the Chair of Ngati Uenukukopako Iwi Trust (or their delegate) to meet to discuss Airport activities and their impacts on tangata whenua (excluding noise complaints). Such meeting shall be held every six months from the date of the first

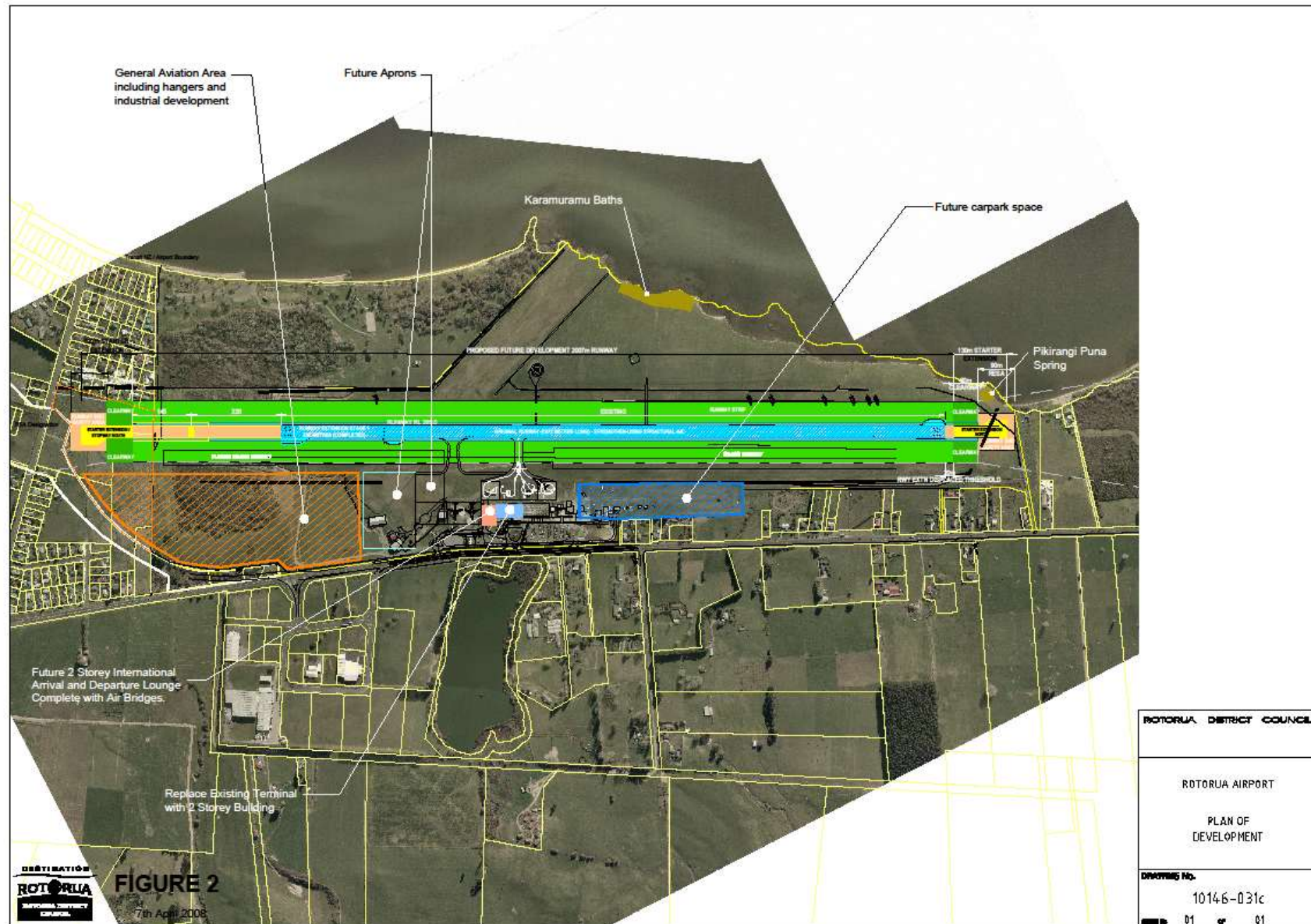
meeting (unless RRAL, and the Chair of the Trust agree that meetings shall be held more or less regularly).

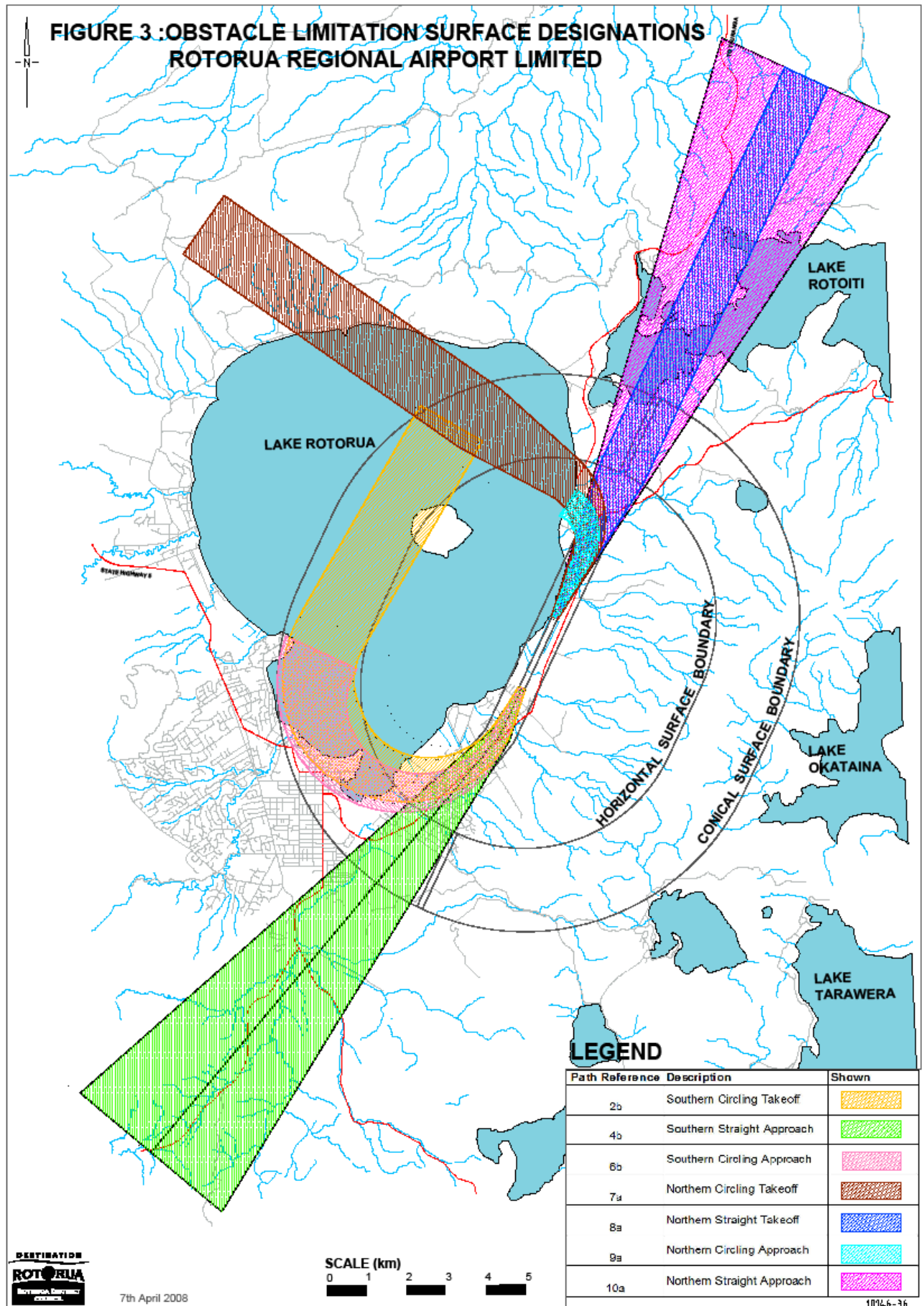
10. Notes

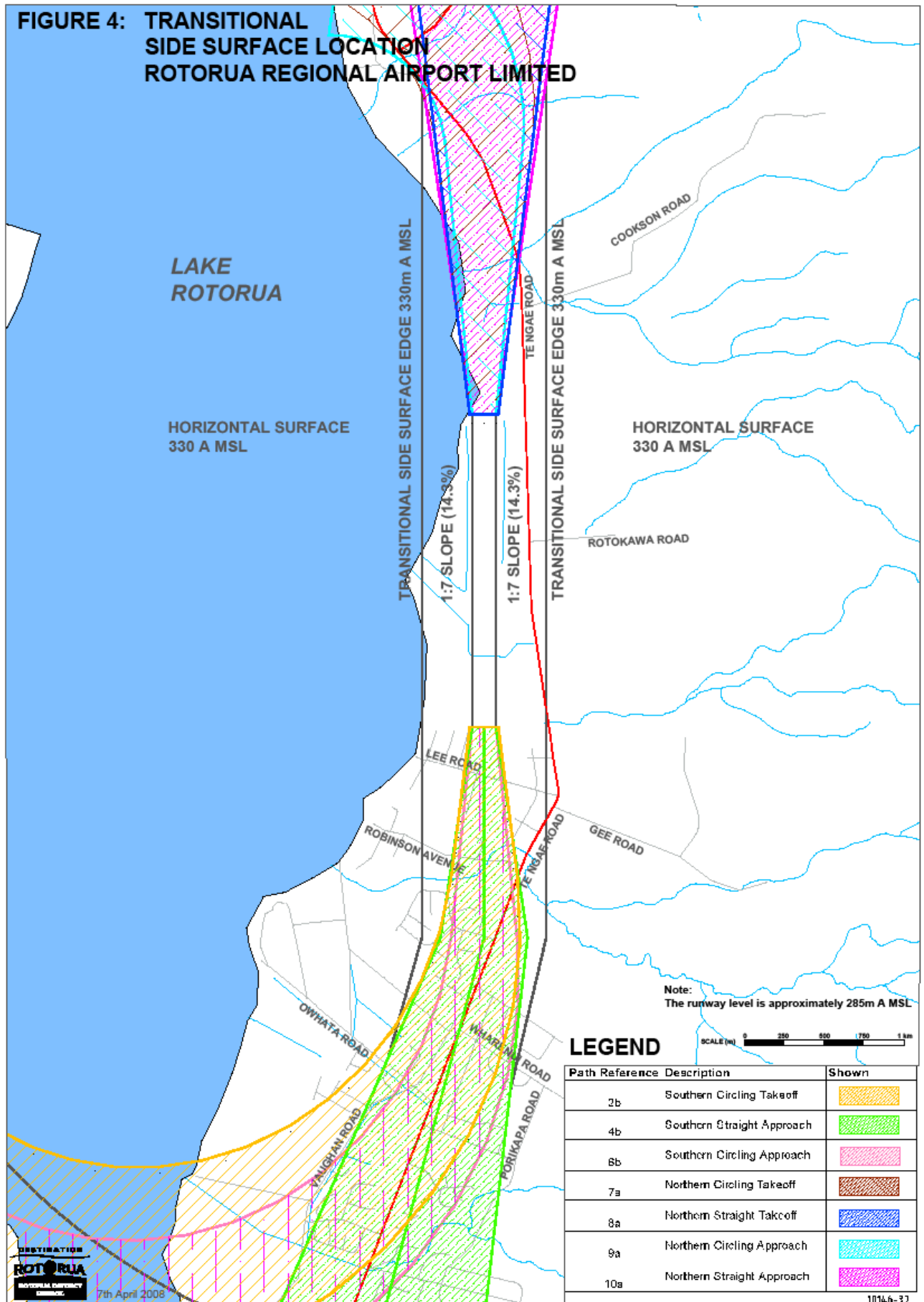
No object, including a building, structure, mast, pole or tree, shall penetrate any of the airspace height restrictions illustrated in Figures 3 and 4 attached to the designation, except with the express prior written consent of the Requiring Authority. The Requiring Authority may remove any obstacle that penetrated the airspace height restrictions when the requirement for this Designation was notified on 17 December 2005.

The new jet aircraft that will operate on the extended runway shall meet the engine emission standards adopted by the Civil Aviation Authority (CAA). (At the time this designation came into effect, these standards are those of ICAO Annex 16 part III Chapter 2).











SPARK NEW ZEALAND TRADING LIMITED

In the following Table, 'Telecommunication' means telecommunication, radio communication and ancillary purposes, including existing works, facilities and future upgrades.

SPK-001 Rotorua Exchange

Rotorua Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK-001
Designation purpose	Telecommunication
Site identifier	Hinemoa Street Lot 1 DPS60836
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: City Centre 1 Maps 326, 537

TRANSPower NEWZEALAND LIMITED

The purpose of a substation is to receive electricity from a generator or high voltage transmission lines and transform and transport energy to a point where the local power company, via the local power company's own distribution lines, can distribute the electricity to consumers. A telecommunications system is required to co-ordinate and control the operations of substations, which is controlled remotely.

TPR-001 Rotorua Substation

Rotorua Substation	
Designation unique identifier	TPR-001
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Malfroy Road Lot 7 DPS39684 Blk IV Horohoro S.D., 1.4883ha
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Residential 1 Gazette Reference: 1957 p.1282 Maps 334, 537

TPR-002 Owhata Substation

Owhata Substation	
Designation unique identifier	TPR-002
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Gee Road Lot 1 DPS60186 Blk II Tarawera S.D 0.7660ha
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Gazette Reference: 197 p.2333 Maps 331, 537

TPR-003 Tarukenga Substation

Tarukenga Substation	
Designation unique identifier	TPR-003
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS60025 Blk XI Rotorua S.D 7.14ha
Lapse date	10 July 2021 unless given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the	

Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Gazette Reference: 1967 p.2114, 1968 p.1694 Maps 513, 532



UNISON NETWORKS LIMITED

Network Utility operation for the distribution of electricity, telecommunication services and ancillary purposes (including protection of existing infrastructure, provision for ongoing and future maintenance and repairs and provision for the future upgrading of all substation facilities for electricity distribution, communication and associated operations and ancillary purposes).

UN-001 Arawa Substation

Arawa Substation	
Designation unique identifier	UN-001
Designation purpose	Electricity Distribution
Site identifier	Lot 6 DPS65170 0.3843 52C/321 Unison Networks Limited Electric Works Substation Site (52C/321)
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Commercial 2 Maps 336, 537

UN-002 Biak Street Zone Substation

Biak Street Zone Substation	
Designation unique identifier	UN-002
Designation purpose	Electricity Distribution
Site identifier	Lot 14 DPS3665 0.0849 1472/8 Unison Networks Ltd
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 Maps 325, 546

UN-003 Fernleaf Substation

Fernleaf Substation	
Designation unique identifier	UN-003
Designation purpose	Electricity Distribution
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS71814 0.1147 57D/77 Unison Networks Ltd
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No

Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 [35.19] Maps 395, 546
------------------------	--

UN-004 Rainbow Substation

Rainbow Substation	
Designation unique identifier	UN-004
Designation purpose	Electricity Distribution
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS71270 0.0875 57b/310 Unison Networks Ltd
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Industrial 1 Maps 542

UN-005 Waiotapu Substation

Waiotapu Substation	
Designation unique identifier	UN-005
Designation purpose	Electricity Distribution
Site identifier	Waikite Valley Road Lot 1 DPS49043 0.2715 41D/647 Unison Networks Ltd. Electricity Works
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Rural 1 Gazette Reference: 1976 p.2719 Maps 542

UN-006 Waipa Substation

Waipa Substation	
Designation unique identifier	UN-006
Designation purpose	Electricity Distribution
Site identifier	Lot 1 DPS64610 1931m ²
Lapse date	Has been given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Underlying Zoning: Business and Innovation 2 Maps 352